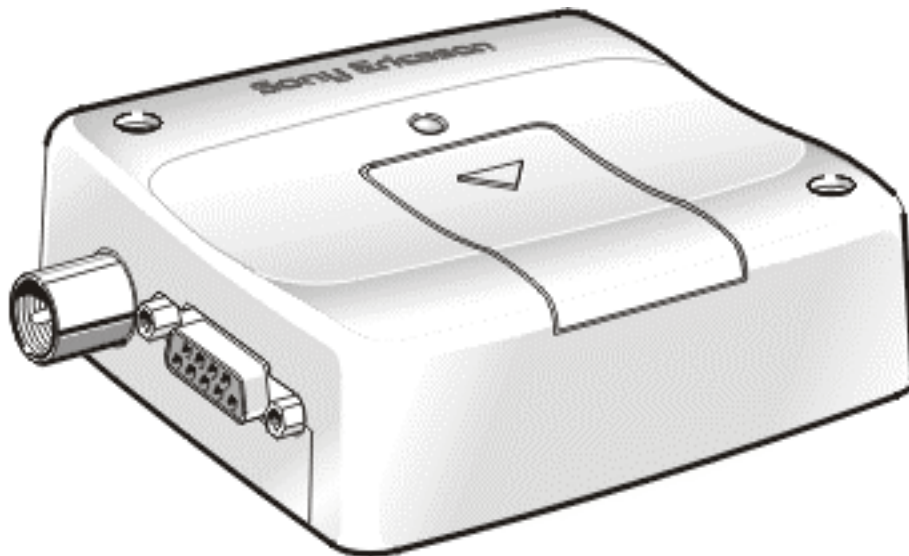


TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem



TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem Unit

Sony Ericsson GM29

Original Equipment Manufactured by Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International

Owner's Manual



Topp Consumer Products is an authorized distributor of the TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem unit, manufactured by Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International and distributed by Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International as the GM29 Wireless Modem Unit. Topp Consumer Products distributes product documentation for the SE-GM29 under license from Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International. Some materials provided under license from Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB.

Other services provided using the TT4031 (SE-GM29) wireless Modem Unit

CAUTION: TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS DOES NOT PROVIDE, AND IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR, ANY AND ALL-SERVICES PROVIDED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM UNIT. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN THESE SERVICES FROM ANY THIRD PARTY OF YOUR CHOICE, INCLUDING, IF AVAILABLE, FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR FROM WHICH YOU PURCHASED THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM UNIT. OTHER THAN THE LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN THIS OWNER'S MANUAL, NOTHING ELSE CONTAINED IN THE MANUAL OR OTHER PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO CREATE AN EXPRESS WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT.

Customer Service

INSTALLATION: If you encounter problems during the installation of this product, or cannot find the information you need, please contact your distributor or Topp Consumer Products Customer Service. Refer to this Owner's Manual TT4031 (SE-GM29) for the complete information on the characteristics and operation of this product. The contact numbers and e-mail address for Topp Consumer Products Customer Service are:

Telephone number: +1-786-331-3300
Fax Number: +1-786-331-3333

E-mail address: telematic@toppcompanies.com
Website: www.toppcompanies.com

Technical Support is available from 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM Eastern Time, Monday to Friday. To expedite the support process, please have the product S/N, ESN or IMEI and model number available when contacting Topp Consumer Products Customer Service.

In the event that your equipment requires service, you must contact Topp Consumer Products Customer Service to obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number before returning any product. Send your request by E-mail to the address indicated above for instructions and requirements for requesting an RMA. If you are returning a product for repair, you must also provide a fault description before Topp Consumer Products will issue an RMA number. When providing the RMA number, Topp Consumer Products will provide you with shipping instructions to assist you in returning the equipment. You must provide a purchase receipt or other proof of the date of original purchase before warranty service will be rendered.

OPERATION: If you encounter problems during the operation of this product, please contact your service provider to determine whether the problem is service and/or product-related. Topp Consumer Products does not provide, and is not responsible for, any and all services provided in conjunction with the product. It is your responsibility to obtain these services from any third party of your choice, including, if available, from your distributor. Topp Consumer Products Customer Service is available only for problems related to the TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem unit itself.

We have made every reasonable effort to assure the accuracy and usefulness of this manual, however we are not responsible for errors or omissions contained in this manual or for the misuse or misapplication of the product. Due to our continuing program of product development and improvement, the specifications and features of our product are subject to change without notice.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form, in whole or in part, without the written permission of Topp Consumer Products.

© 2003 Topp Consumer Products. All rights reserved.

The Topp Consumer Products names, product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Topp Consumer Products. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The Sony Ericsson marble logo is the trademark or registered trademark of Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB. Ericsson is the trademark or registered trademark of Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson. Sony is the trademark or registered trademark of Sony Corporation



Notices, License, and Warranty

CAUTION: TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS PROVIDES TO YOU THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT ALONE. HOWEVER, THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT MAY ALLOW YOU TO RECEIVE WHERE AVAILABLE FROM A THIRD PARTY (SUCH AS YOUR DISTRIBUTOR) OTHER SERVICES ENABLED THROUGH THE USE OF THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT. TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS DOES NOT PROVIDE, AND IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR, ANY SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT.

*If you purchased this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product directly from Topp Consumer Products, the references above to "Distributor" should be understood to mean Topp Consumer Products.

LICENSE: USING THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT IMPLIES ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS OF THE LICENSE AGREEMENT SET FORTH BELOW. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THESE TERMS, RETURN THE TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT UNOPENED TO TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS OR YOUR DISTRIBUTOR FROM WHICH YOU PURCHASED THE PRODUCT.

The use of the software and other proprietary information embedded in the TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product (collectively, the "Proprietary Information") is licensed to you on a non-exclusive, non-transferable, and fully revocable basis and only in machine-readable form (object code) solely and exclusively for use in connection with only one (1) TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product under normal conditions in accordance with the specifications set forth in this manual. All rights not granted herein to the Proprietary Information are expressly reserved by Topp Consumer Products and Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International, as applicable.

You may use the Proprietary Information only as installed by Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International on this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product.

The license is effective for the term specified by Topp Consumer Products or the distributor from which you purchased this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product. You may terminate it at any time by destroying or disabling this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product. This license will also terminate if you fail to comply with any term or condition set forth herein.

YOU SHALL NOT, NOR SHALL YOU ALLOW ANYONE ELSE TO COPY, DECOMPILE, DISASSEMBLE OR OTHERWISE REVERSE ENGINEER THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION, OR ATTEMPT TO DO SO. YOU SHALL NOT, NOR SHALL YOU ALLOW ANYONE ELSE TO REMOVE, COVER OR ALTER ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR TRADEMARK NOTICES PLACED UPON, EMBEDDED IN OR DISPLAYED BY THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT OR ITS PACKAGING OR RELATED MATERIALS.

IF YOU TRANSFER POSSESSION OF THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT, THIS LICENSE WILL TRANSFER WITH IT IF THE OTHER PARTY ACCEPTS THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS LICENSE. YOU MUST IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS OF THE TRANSFER. YOU MAY NOT EXPORT OR RE-EXPORT THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION IN VIOLATION OF ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.

You may not sublicense, assign or transfer this license except as expressly set forth above. Any attempt otherwise to sublicense, assign or transfer any of the rights, duties or obligations hereunder is void.

LIMITED 1-YEAR WARRANTY: The TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product hardware, accessories and supplies are warranted by Topp Consumer Products against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for a period of one (1) year from the date of original purchase. THIS WARRANTY IS VOID IF THE TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT CASING IS OPENED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN A TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCT AUTHORIZED SERVICE FACILITY.

The software embedded in this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product is warranted by Topp Consumer Products against failure to perform in substantial conformance with its specifications under normal use for a period of 90 days from the date of valid activation; provided, however, that Topp Consumer Products does not warrant that the operation of the software will be error-free or uninterrupted or that the software functions will meet your requirements or that all defects in the software will be corrected. THIS WARRANTY IS VOID IF YOU BREACH THE SOFTWARE LICENSE SET FORTH ABOVE.

This Limited Warranty is good only to the original purchaser of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product, bearing the TT4031 (SE-GM29) label, in the U.S. during the warranty period specified above and is conditioned upon proper use of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product. A purchase receipt or other proof of the date of original purchase will be required before warranty service is rendered.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER: (1) damage, failure or malfunction caused by or attributable to acts of God, abuse, neglect, accident, misuse, improper or abnormal usage, failure to follow instructions, improper installation or maintenance, alteration, lightning or other incidence of excess voltage or current, or any other occurrence beyond the reasonable control of Topp Consumer Products, including, without limitation, services not provided by Topp Consumer



Products that may be enabled through the use of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product; (2) this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product, if the serial number has been removed or defaced; (3) any repairs other than those provided by a Topp Consumer Products Authorized Service Facility; (4) malfunctions due to the use of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product in conjunction with accessories, products, or ancillary or peripheral equipment not furnished by Topp Consumer Products; (5) consumables such as fuses; (6) any modification of any part of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product or any cosmetic damage; (7) use of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product at any time not within a valid license period for the embedded software; or (8) any shipment of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product (claims must be presented to the carrier).

This Limited Warranty covers batteries (if any) supplied with the TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product only if battery capacity falls below 80% of rated capacity or the battery leaks, and this Limited Warranty does not cover any battery if (a) the battery has been charged by a battery charger not specified or approved by Topp Consumer Products for charging the battery; (b) any seals of the battery are broken or show evidence of tampering; or (c) the battery has been used in equipment other than this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product.

NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTY IS MADE BY TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS OR ITS SUPPLIERS NOR IS ANY OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT OR THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION (INCLUDING THE SOFTWARE). NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE MADE IN RESPECT OF THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT OR THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION (INCLUDING THE SOFTWARE) AND, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES IN RESPECT OF THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT AND THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION (INCLUDING THE SOFTWARE). IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLIES TO THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT OR THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION (INCLUDING THE SOFTWARE), SUCH IMPLIED WARRANTY IS LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THE EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH ABOVE.

In the event of a breach of warranty, Topp Consumer Products will, at its option, unless otherwise provided by law: (a) correct the defect by repairing this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product without charge for parts and labor; or (b) replace this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product with one of the same or similar design (which for all purposes of the provisions of this License, Warranty and Notices section shall also be referred to as "this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product"). However, Topp Consumer Products will not pay for (i) costs of installation or removal, (ii) costs of product set-up or adjustment, or (iii) shipping or related charges of returning this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product for repair, regardless of whether the repair is covered by the Limited Warranty set forth above. You must pay for shipment of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product to the nearest Topp Consumer Products Authorized Service Facility and, if the warranty claim is valid, Topp Consumer Products will pay for shipment of the repaired or replaced TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product back to you. You must provide a purchase receipt or other proof of the date of original purchase before warranty service will be rendered. All replaced parts and products, and products on which a refund is made, become the property of Topp Consumer Products. Unless prohibited by law, new or reconditioned parts and TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem products may be used in the performance of warranty service. Repaired or replaced parts and TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem products are warranted for the remainder of the original limited warranty period. You will be charged for the repair or replacement of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product made after the expiration of the warranty period.

Applicable law may restrict or prohibit certain of the warranty limitations set forth above, in which case they will not apply to you. You may also have additional rights not stated in this document. If any portion of this limited warranty is illegal or unenforceable, such partial illegality or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder of this limited warranty.

This Limited Warranty allocates the risk of product and software failure between you and Topp Consumer Products, and Topp Consumer Products' pricing of this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product reflects this allocation of risk and the limitations of liability set forth below. The agents, employees, distributors, and dealers of Topp Consumer Products are not authorized to make modifications to this Limited Warranty, or make additional warranties binding on Topp Consumer Products. Accordingly, additional statements such as dealer advertising or presentation, whether oral or written, do not constitute warranties by Topp Consumer Products and should not be relied upon.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: NEITHER TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS NOR ITS SUPPLIERS SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE LOSS OF THE USE OF THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT, ACCESSORIES OR THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION (INCLUDING THE SOFTWARE), NOR FOR THE LOSS OF PROPERTY OR DATA, LOSS OF INCOME, INCONVENIENCE, OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES, WHETHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF, OR INABILITY TO USE, THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT, ACCESSORIES OR THE PROPRIETARY INFORMATION (INCLUDING THE SOFTWARE) OR FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EVEN IF TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND EVEN IF SUCH DAMAGES ARISE FROM THE NEGLIGENCE OF TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS AND/OR ITS SUPPLIERS.

Applicable law may restrict or prohibit certain of the liability limitations set forth above, in which case they will not apply to you. You may also have additional rights not stated in this document. If any portion of this limitation on liability is illegal or unenforceable, such partial illegality or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder of this limitation on liability.



YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT MAY ALLOW YOU, AT YOUR DISCRETION, TO RECEIVE WHERE AVAILABLE FROM A THIRD PARTY (SUCH AS YOUR DISTRIBUTOR) OTHER SERVICES ENABLED THROUGH THE USE OF THIS TT4031 (SE-GM29) WIRELESS MODEM PRODUCT, AND YOU IRREVOCABLY AND ABSOLUTELY AGREE THAT TOPP CONSUMER PRODUCTS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTIONS, OMISSIONS, OR OTHER OCCURRENCES WITH RESPECT TO SUCH SERVICES.

CAUTION: Modifications or adjustments to this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product, which are not expressly approved by Topp Consumer Products, may void the user's right or authority to operate this TT4031 (SE-GM29) Wireless Modem product.

Declaration of Conformity

We, Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB of
Nya Vattentornet
S- 221 88 Lund, Sweden

declare under our sole responsibility that our product

Sony Ericsson type 6100503- BV

and in combination with our accessories, to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the appropriate standards 3GPP TS 51.010-1, EN 301489-7 and EN 60950, following the provisions of, Radio Equipment and Telecommunication Terminal Equipment directive 99/5/EC with requirements covering EMC directive 89/336/EEC, and Low Voltage directive 73/23/EEC.

CE 0682

Basingstoke, November 2002
Place & date of issue

Anders Franzén
Corporate Vice President M2M Com

We fulfil the requirements of the R& TTE Directive (99/5/EC).



The information contained in this document is the proprietary information of Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International. The contents are confidential and any disclosure to persons other than the officers, employees, agents or subcontractors of the owner or licensee of this document, without the prior written consent of **Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International**, is strictly prohibited. Further, no portion of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, without the prior written consent of **Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International**, the copyright holder.

First edition (April 2003)

Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International publishes this manual without making any warranty as to the content contained herein. Further **Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International** reserves the right to make modifications, additions and deletions to this manual due to typographical errors, inaccurate information, or improvements to programs and/or equipment at any time and without notice. Such changes will, nevertheless be incorporated into new editions of this manual.

All rights reserved.

© **Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications International, 2003**



Table of Content

Part 1: Overview	12
1. Introduction	13
1.1 Target Users.....	13
1.2 Prerequisites	13
1.3 Manual Structure.....	13
2. TT4031 (SE-GM29) Modem	15
2.1 Description.....	15
2.2 Highlights	15
2.3 TT4031 (SE-GM29) in a Communication System.....	16
2.4 Main Features and Services	18
2.5 Service and Support	22
3. Abbreviations.....	23
Part 2: Integrating the Modem.....	25
1. Mechanical Description	26
1.1 Overview	26
1.2 Physical Dimensions.....	28
2. Electrical Description	29
2.1 Power Connector	29
2.2 Audio Connector	30
2.3 Antenna Connector.....	32
2.4 SIM Card Reader	33
2.5 RS232 Serial Port.....	34
2.6 Real Time Clock	36
2.7 Software Updates.....	36
3. Operation	37
3.1 Switching On the Modem.....	37
3.2 Switching Off the Modem.....	37
3.3 Resetting the Modem	37
3.4 Operating States/LED.....	38
4. Safety and Product Care	39
4.1 Safety Instructions	39
4.2 General Precautions	39
4.3 SIM Card Precautions.....	40
4.4 Antenna Precautions.....	40
5. Installation of the Modem.....	42
5.1 Where to Install the Modem	42
5.2 How to Install the Modem	43
5.3 OEM Labeling	44
5.4 Antenna	44
5.5 Attachments.....	47
6. Technical Data.....	48
7. FCC Certificate	53
Part 3: Using AT Commands	54
1. Introduction to AT Commands.....	55
1.1 Overview	55
1.2 Syntax Description	55



1.3	Error Codes	59
1.4	Examples on How to Use the AT Commands	62
	Call Control.....	63
2.1	AT+CPIN PIN Control	63
2.2	ATA Answer Incoming Call	63
2.3	ATD Dial.....	64
2.4	ATH Hang up.....	66
2.5	ATO Return to Online Data Mode.....	66
2.6	ATP Select Pulse Dialing.....	66
2.7	ATT Select Tone Dialing.....	67
2.8	ATX Call Progress Monitoring Control	67
2.9	AT+CHUP Hang up Call.....	68
2.10	AT+CMOD Call Mode	68
2.11	AT+CVHU Voice Hang-Up	69
2.12	AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation.....	70
	Control and Status	71
3.1	ATQ Result Code Suppression.....	71
3.2	ATS0 Automatic Answer Control	71
3.3	ATS2 Escape Sequence Character.....	72
3.4	ATS3 Command Line Termination Character	73
3.5	ATS4 Response Formatting Character	73
3.6	ATS5 Command Line Editing Character (BACKSPACE)	74
3.7	ATS6 Blind Dial Delay Control.....	74
3.8	ATS7 Connection Completion Timeout	75
ATS8	Comma Dial Modifier Delay Control.....	76
3.10	ATS10 Automatic Disconnect Delay Control.....	76
3.11	AT*ECAM Ericsson Call Monitoring.....	77
3.12	AT*EDST Ericsson Daylight Saving Time.....	78
3.13	AT*EMAR Ericsson Master Reset.....	78
3.14	AT*EPEE Ericsson Pin Event	79
3.15	AT+CCLK Set Clock and Date	80
3.16	AT+CEER Extended Error Report.....	80
3.17	AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	81
3.18	AT+CIND Indicator Control.....	82
3.19	AT+CLAC List all available AT Commands	83
3.20	AT+CMEE Mobile Equipment Error.....	83
3.21	AT+CMER Mobile Equipment Event Reporting.....	84
3.22	AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status.....	85
3.23	AT+CPIN PIN Control	87
3.24	AT+CPWD Change Password.....	88
3.25	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	90
3.26	AT+CRC Cellular Result Code.....	91
3.27	AT+CSAS Save Settings.....	92
3.28	AT+CSQ Signal Strength	93
3.29	AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update.....	93
4.	Audio.....	95
4.1	AT*E2EAMS Ericsson M2M Audio Profile Modification.....	95
4.2	AT*E2APR M2M Audio Profile Manipulation.....	100
4.3	AT*EALR Ericsson Audio Line Request.....	102
4.4	AT*EAMS Ericsson Audio Mode Selection	103
4.5	AT*EARS Ericsson Audio Ring Signal	105



4.6	AT*ELAM Ericsson Local Audio Mode	106
4.7	AT*EMIC Ericsson Microphone Mode.....	106
4.8	AT*EMIR Ericsson Music Mute Indication Request.....	107
4.9	AT*EXVC Ericsson SET External Volume Control.....	108
5.	Data - CSD/HSCSD	110
5.1	AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type.....	110
5.2	AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol.....	111
6.	Data - GPRS.....	114
6.1	AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate.....	114
6.2	AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach.....	115
6.3	AT+CGDATA Enter Data State.....	116
6.4	AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context.....	116
6.5	AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting.....	118
6.6	AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address.....	119
6.7	AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable).....	120
6.8	AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested).....	123
6.9	AT+CGREG GPRS Network Registration Status	125
6.10	AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	127
7.	Data - HSCSD.....	128
7.1	AT+CHSC HSCSD Current Call Parameters	128
7.2	AT+CHSD HSCSD Device Parameters	129
7.3	AT+CHSN HSCSD Non Transparent Call Configuration.....	130
7.4	AT+CHSR HSCSD Parameters Report.....	131
7.5	AT+CHSU HSCSD Automatic User Initiated Upgrading.....	133
8.	Fax.....	134
8.1	AT*E2FAX Ericsson M2M Fax Comm. Baud Rate Modification.....	134
8.2	Low Level Fax Commands	135
9.	Identification.....	136
9.1	AT Attention Command	136
9.2	AT&F Set to Factory Defined Configuration	136
9.3	AT&W Store User Profile.....	136
9.4	AT* List all Supported AT Commands.....	137
9.5	AT+CGMI Read MS Manufacturer Identification	137
9.6	AT+CGMM Read MS Model Identification	137
9.7	AT+CGMR Read MS Revision Identification	138
9.8	AT+CGSN Read MS Product Serial Number Identification	139
9.9	ATI Identification Information.....	139
9.10	AT+GCAP Request Modem Capabilities List.....	140
10.	Interface.....	141
10.1	AT+CPIN PIN Control	141
10.2	AT&C Circuit 109 (DCD) Control	141
10.3	AT&D Circuit 108 (DTR) Response.....	141
10.4	AT&S Circuit 107 (DSR) Response.....	142
10.5	AT+WS46 Mode Selection	142
10.6	ATE Command Echo.....	143
10.7	ATV DCE Response Format	143
10.8	ATZ Reset to Default Configuration	144
10.9	AT+CMUX Switch to 07.10 Multiplex Protocol	145
10.10	AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings.....	147
10.11	AT+ICF Cable Interface Character Format	147
10.12	AT+IFC DTE-DCE Local Flow Control	148

10.13	AT+ILRR Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting	149
10.14	AT+IPR Cable Interface Port Command.....	150
10.15	AT*E2ESC M2M Escape Sequence Guard Time.....	151
11.	Network	152
11.1	AT*E2CD Ericsson M2M Cell Description	152
11.2	AT*E2EMM Ericsson M2M Engineering Monitoring Mode.....	153
11.3	AT*E2SPN M2M Service Provider Indication	159
11.4	AT*EALS Ericsson Request ALS Status	160
11.5	AT*ECSP Ericsson Customer Service Profile.....	160
11.6	AT*EPNR Ericsson Read SIM Preferred Network	161
11.7	AT*EPNW Ericsson Write SIM Preferred Network.....	162
11.8	AT*E2SSN Ericsson M2M SIM Serial Number	163
11.9	AT*ESLN Ericsson Set Line Name	164
11.10	AT+CIMI Subscriber Identification.....	165
11.11	AT+CLCK Facility Lock.....	165
11.12	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number.....	167
11.13	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	169
11.14	AT+COPS Operator Selection.....	170
11.15	AT+CREG Network Registration.....	171
11.16	AT*ECPI Cipherring Indicator	172
11.17	AT*E2NBTS Ericsson M2M Neighbour BTS.....	174
12.	Phonebook.....	176
12.1	AT*E2PBCS Ericsson M2M Phonebook Check Sum.....	176
12.2	AT*ESAG Ericsson Add to Group	176
12.3	AT*ESCG Ericsson Create Group	177
12.4	AT*ESCN Ericsson Set Credit Card Number.....	178
12.5	AT*ESDG Ericsson Delete Group	180
12.6	AT*ESDI Ericsson Delete Group Item.....	180
12.7	AT*ESGR Ericsson Group Read	181
12.8	AT*EGIR Ericsson Group Item Read.....	182
12.9	AT*ESNU Ericsson Settings Number	182
12.10	AT+CPBF Phonebook Find	184
12.11	AT+CPBR Phonebook Read	184
12.12	AT+CPBS Phone Storage	186
12.13	AT+CPBW Phonebook Write	187
13.	Short Message Services - Point to Point.....	189
13.1	AT+CPIN PIN Control	189
13.2	AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	189
13.3	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage.....	189
13.4	AT+CSCA Service Centre Address.....	191
13.5	AT+CMGF Message Format.....	192
13.6	AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory	192
13.7	AT+CMGS Send Message.....	195
13.8	AT+CMSS Send From Storage.....	199
13.9	AT+CMGC Send Command	200
13.10	AT+CNMI New Message Indications to TE	203
13.11	AT+CMGR Read Message.....	207
13.12	AT+CMGL List Message	213
13.13	AT+CMGD Delete Message.....	220
13.14	AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters	221
13.15	AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters.....	221



13.16	AT+CSCS Select Character Set	223
13.17	AT+CSMS Select Message Service	224
14.	Short Message Services - Cell Broadcast	226
14.1	AT+CNMI New Message Indications to TE	226
14.2	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Type.....	226
15.	SIM Application Toolkit	227
15.1	AT+CPIN PIN Control	227
15.2	AT+E2STKS SIM Application Toolkit Settings.....	227
15.3	AT+E2STKD M2M STK Display Text	228
15.4	AT+E2STKG M2M STK Get Inkey	229
15.5	AT+E2STKI M2M STK Get Input	232
15.6	AT+E2STKL M2M STK Select Item.....	234
15.7	AT+E2STKM M2M STK Set Up Menu	237
15.8	AT+E2STKN M2M STK Envelope (Menu Selection).....	239
15.9	AT+E2STKC M2M STK Set Up Call.....	240
15.10	*E2STKE STK Send Short Message	242
15.11	*E2STKP STK Send SS	244
15.12	*E2STKU STK Send USSD	245
15.13	*E2STKR STK Refresh.....	246
15.14	AT+E2STKTO SIM Application Toolkit Settings.....	246
16.	Supplementary Services	248
16.1	AT+CPIN PIN Control	248
16.2	AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter	248
16.3	AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum	249
16.4	AT+CAOC Advice of Charge.....	249
16.5	AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table.....	251
16.6	AT*EDIF Ericsson Divert Function.....	252
16.7	AT*EIPS Identity Presentation Set.....	252
16.8	AT*ELIN Ericsson Line Set	253
16.9	AT+E2SSD M2M Supplementary Service Dispatch.....	254
16.10	AT+E2SSI M2M Supplementary Service Indications	255
16.11	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding number and Conditions.....	259
16.12	AT+CCWA Call Waiting	262
16.13	AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty	264
16.14	AT+CLIP Call Line Identification Presentation	265
16.15	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction.....	267
16.16	AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notification.....	268
16.17	AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	270
17.	Alphabetical Listing of AT Commands.....	274



Part 1: Overview



1. Introduction

1.1 Target Users

TT4031 (SE-GM29) modems are designed to be integrated into machine-machine or man-to-machine communications applications. They are intended to be used by manufacturers, system integrators, applications developers and developers of wireless communications equipment.

1.2 Prerequisites

It is assumed that the person integrating the TT4031 (SE-GM29) into an application has a basic understanding of the following:

- ❑ GSM networking;
- ❑ Wireless communication and antennas (aerials);
- ❑ AT commands;
- ❑ ITU-T standard V.24/V.28;
- ❑ Micro controllers and programming;
- ❑ Electronic hardware design.

1.3 Manual Structure

The manual is composed of four parts:

Part 1- Overview

This section provides a broad overview of the TT4031 (SE-GM29) and includes a list of abbreviations used in the manual.

Part 2 - Integrating the Modem

This section describes each of the signals available on the TT4031 (SE-GM29) modem, along with mechanical information. The section also provides you with design guidelines and explains what is needed to commercialise an application from a regulatory point of view.



Part 3 - Using AT Commands

This section lists all the AT commands relevant to the TT4031 (SE-GM29), including their associated parameters. The purpose of part 3 is to give you detailed information about the function of each command in the AT command set.



2. TT4031 (SE-GM29) Modem

2.1 Description

The dual band EGSM 900/1800 MHz TT4031 (SE-GM29) is a GSM/GPRS serial modem. The modem is a powerful and flexible device that can be used in a wide range of telemetry and telematics applications that rely on the remote exchange of data, voice, SMS or faxes via the GSM cellular network.

Small and lightweight, the TT4031 (SE-GM29) has standard connectors and an integral SIM card reader making it easy and quick to integrate. As well as providing a standard RS232 serial communication interface the TT4031 (SE-GM29) also has an audio interface allowing an analogue handset to be connected. When the TT4031 (SE-GM29) is integrated into an external application, a wireless communications system is created.

A typical end-to-end system consists of a micro controller in an external application communicating, via the TT4031 (SE-GM29) modem, with a remote terminal or host using the GSM network. The micro controller uses a set of AT commands to control the modem, and to set up the end-to-end communications link, via its 9-way RS232 serial interface.

TT4031 (SE-GM29) serial modems are intended to be used by manufacturers, system integrators, application developers and developers of a wide range of equipment and business solutions, typically in the following fields:

- ❑ Security and alarms
- ❑ Vending
- ❑ Monitoring and control
- ❑ Utilities
- ❑ Fleet Management

2.2 Highlights

- ❑ Dual band, EGSM 900/1800 MHz, GSM/GPRS serial modem
- ❑ Flexible plug-and-play device
- ❑ Data: GPRS, HSCSD, CSD, SMS
- ❑ Voice: full rate, enhanced full rate, half rate
- ❑ SMS: mobile-originated, mobile-terminated, cell broadcast
- ❑ Fax: Group 3, Classes 1 & 2

- ❑ RS232 9-way serial interface
- ❑ 5 V - 32 V DC input
- ❑ 4-wire audio connection
- ❑ Antenna connection (FME male)
- ❑ FCC and PTCRB approved

2.3 TT4031 (SE-GM29) in a Communication System

Figure 2.1 illustrates the main blocks of a wireless communication system using the TT4031 (SE-GM29). It also shows the communication principles of the system. The definitions in the figure, as used elsewhere in this manual, are in accordance with the recommendations of GSM 07.07.

- ❑ The MS (mobile station) represents the TT4031 (SE-GM29) modem plus SIM card. The modem excluding SIM card, is known as the ME (mobile equipment).
- ❑ The TE (terminal equipment) is a micro-controller (i.e., a computer) and is a part of the application.

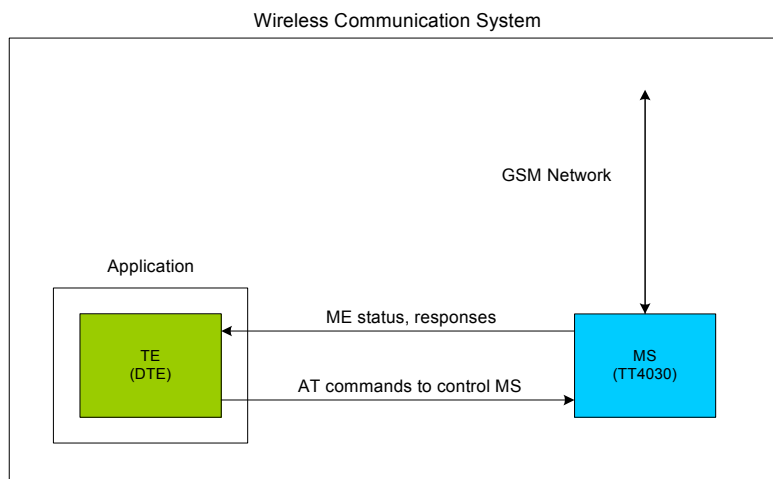


Figure 2.1 *Main Blocks in a Wireless System*

In accordance with the recommendations of ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union - Telecommunications Standardisation Sector) V.24, the TE communicates with the MS over a serial interface.

The functions of the TT4031 (SE-GM29) follow the recommendations provided by ETSI (European Telecommunications Standards Institute) and ITU-T.

ETSI specifies a set of AT commands for controlling the GSM element of the modem; these commands are supplemented by Sony Ericsson specific commands.

To find out how to work with AT commands, see "Part 3: Using AT Commands".

Figure 2.2 illustrates the interface between the modem and the application. The entire System Connector Interface is described in detail in "Electrical Description".

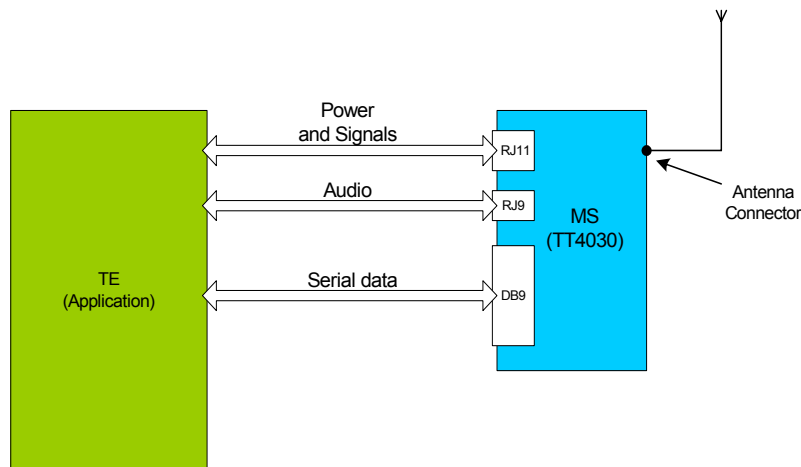


Figure 2.2 *The Interface between the modem and the Application*

- ITU-T standards define TE and TA as DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) and DCE (Data Circuit Terminating Equipment) respectively.

2.4 Main Features and Services

The modem performs a set of telecom services (TS) according to GSM standard phase 2+, ETSI and ITU-T. The services and functions of the modem are implemented by issuing AT commands over the RS232 serial interface.

2.4.1 Types of Mobile Station

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) is a dual band serial modem with the GSM radio characteristics shown in the table below.

TT4031 (SE-GM29)	GSM 900	E-GSM900	GSM 1800
Frequency Range (MHz)	TX: 890-915 RX: 935-960	TX: 880-890 RX: 925-935	TX: 1710-1785 RX: 1805-1880
Channel spacing	200 kHz		200 kHz
Number of channels	173 carriers *8 (TDMA) GSM: channels 1 to 124 E-GSM: channels 975 to 1023		374 carriers *8 (TDMA) DCS: channels 512 to 885
Modulation	GMSK		GMSK
TX Phase Accuracy	< 5º RMS phase error (burst)		< 5º RMS phase error (burst)
Duplex spacing	45 MHz		95 MHz
Receiver sensitivity at antenna connector	< -102 dBm		< -102 dBm
Transmitter output power at antenna connector	Class 4 2 W (33 dBm)		Class 1 1 W (30 dBm)
Automatic hand-over between GSM 900 and GSM 1800			

2.4.2 Short Message Service

The modem supports the following SMS services:

- ❑ Sending; MO (mobile-originated) with both PDU (protocol data unit) and text mode supported.
- ❑ Receiving; MT (mobile-terminated) with both PDU and text mode supported.
- ❑ CBM (cell broadcast message); a service in which a message is sent to all subscribers located in one or more specific cells in the



GSM network (for example, traffic reports). This feature is network dependent.

- ❑ SMS STATUS REPORT according to GSM 03.40.
- ❑ SMS COMMAND according to GSM 03.40.

The maximum length of an SMS message is 160 characters when using 7-bit encoding. For 8-bit data, the maximum length is 140 characters. The modem supports up to 6 concatenated messages to extend this function.

2.4.3 Voice Calls

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) offers the capability of mobile originated and mobile terminated voice calls, as well as supporting emergency calls. Multiparty, call waiting and call deflection features are available. Some of these features are network-operator specific.

For the inter-connection of audio, the modem offers a balanced 4-wire analogue interface.

DTMF (Dual Tone Multi Frequency) is supported.

2.4.4 Data

The modem supports the following data protocols:

- ❑ GPRS (General Packet Radio Service).
Modems are Class B terminals, which provide simultaneous activation and attachment of GPRS and GSM services. TT4031 (SE-GM29) modems are GPRS class 8 (4+1) enabled devices, which are capable of transmitting in one timeslot per frame (up link), and receiving at a maximum of four timeslots per frame (down link).
- ❑ CSD (Circuit Switched Data).
TT4031 (SE-GM29) modems are capable of establishing a CSD communication at 9.6 kbps.
- ❑ HSCSD (High Speed Circuit Switched Data).
TT4031 (SE-GM29) supports HSCSD class 2 (2+1) communication, with one timeslot per frame capacity in the up link and two timeslots per frame capacity in the down link.



2.4.5 Fax

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) allows fax transmissions to be sent and received by commercial software installed on the application computer. Group 3 fax Classes 1 and 2 are supported.

2.4.6 Supplementary Services

- ❑ Call forwarding
- ❑ Call hold, waiting and multiparty
- ❑ Calling/called number identification
- ❑ Advice of charge
- ❑ USSD
- ❑ Alternate line service
- ❑ Customer service profile
- ❑ Preferred networks
- ❑ Operator selection
- ❑ Network registration
- ❑ Call barring
- ❑ Call transfer

2.4.7 Serial Communication

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) enables an end-to-end communication path to be established between the external telemetry/telematics application and a remote terminal or host, via the GSM network. Once a path has been set up, voice or data communication can take place. Serial data with flow control according to the RS232 signalling protocol operates between the modem and the external application.

Control of the TT4031 (SE-GM29) is by the external application, via the RS232 serial interface, using a set of AT commands. The TT4031 (SE-GM29) supports the full set of AT commands according to GSM 07.05 and GSM 07.07. It also supports an extended set of Ericsson proprietary AT commands to add extra functionality.

AT commands are used to operate the modem and have a broad range of functions including:

- ❑ configuring general parameters of the TT4031 (SE-GM29);



- ❑ setting up and controlling communications to and from the GSM network;
- ❑ configuring the modem to communicate across the RS232 serial interface;
- ❑ and obtaining GSM network status information.

For more detail on the AT commands supported by the TT4031 (SE-GM29) see "Alphabetical Listing of AT Commands".

2.4.8 Interfacing with the TT4031 (SE-GM29).

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) uses the following industry standard connectors to interface with the external application and the GSM network;

- ❑ RJ11 (plug-in power supply connector)
- ❑ RJ9 (handset audio connector)
- ❑ Integral SIM card reader
- ❑ FME male (antenna connector)
- ❑ Sub-D socket, 9 pin (RS232 serial port)



2.5 Service and Support

To contact customer support please use the details below:

Customer Support
Topp Consumer Products
3055 NW 84th Avenue
Miami, FL 33122

E-mail: telematic@toppcompanies.com

Information about Topp Consumer Products and its products is available on the following web site:

<http://www.toppcompanies.com>

3. Abbreviations

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>Explanations</i>
AMR	Adaptive Multi Rate
CBM	Cell Broadcast Message
CBS	Cell Broadcast Service
CSD	Circuit Switched Data
DCE	Data Circuit Terminating Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi Frequency
EFR	Enhanced Full Rate
EMC	Electro-Magnetic Compatibility
E-OTD	Enhanced Observed Time Difference
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ETSI	European Telecommunication Standards Institute
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FR	Full Rate
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communication
HR	Half Rate
HSCSD	High Speed Circuit Switched Data
ITU-T	International Telecommunication Union - Telecommunications Standardisation Sector
ME	Mobile Equipment
MO	Mobile Originated
MS	Mobile Station
MT	Mobile Terminated
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PTCRB	PCS Type Certification Review Board
RF	Radio Frequency
RLP	Radio Link Protocol
RTC	Real Time Clock
SIM	Subscriber Identity Module



SMS	Short Message Service
TA	Terminal Adapter
TE	Terminal Equipment
TS	Telecom Services



Part 2: Integrating the Modem

1. Mechanical Description

1.1 Overview

The pictures below show the mechanical design of the TT4031 (SE-GM29) along with the positions of the different connectors and mounting holes. The TT4031 (SE-GM29) case is made of durable PC/ABS plastic.

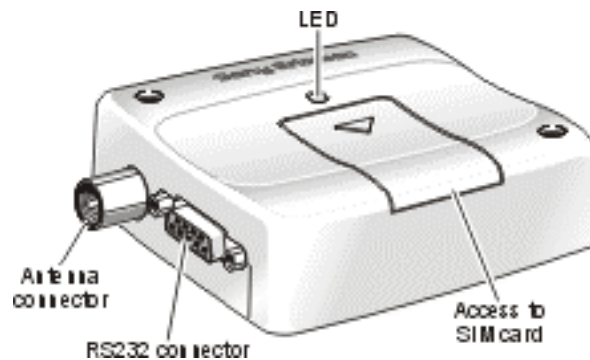


Figure 1.1 TT4031 (SE-GM29) *viewed from the left side*

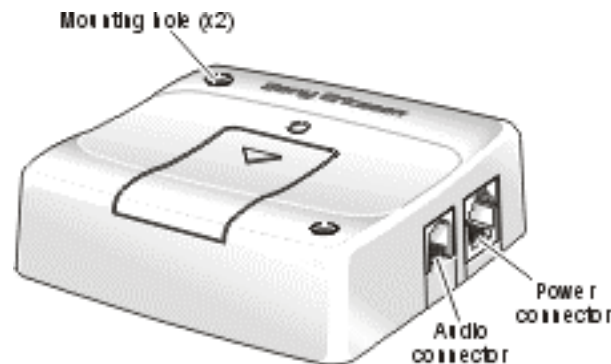


Figure 1.2 TT4031 (SE-GM29) *viewed from the right side*

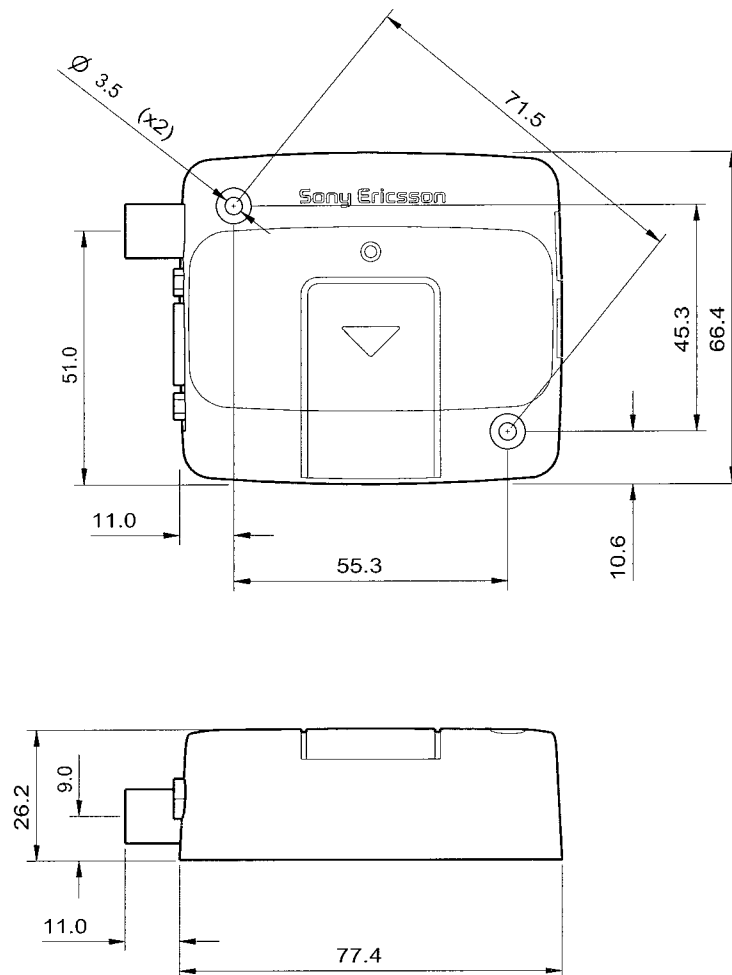
Please note the following:

- ❑ Mounting holes positioned at two of the corners make it possible to securely bolt the modem into your application.
- ❑ Keypad, display, microphone, speaker and battery are not part of the modem.



- ❑ The SIM card is mounted in the modem.
- ❑ The pins and electrical characteristics of the modem's various connectors are described in Electrical Description
- ❑
- ❑ Information about the antenna connector is found in Antenna Connector

1.2 Physical Dimensions



□ Measurements are given in millimeters. See also Technical Data

2. Electrical Description

All electrical connections to the TT4031 (SE-GM29) are designed to meet the standard air (4 kV) and contact (8 kV) discharge ESD tests, of EN 301 489-1.

The modem uses the following industry standard connectors:

- ❑ RJ11 6-way (power connector)
- ❑ RJ9 4-way (handset connector)
- ❑ SIM card reader
- ❑ FME male coaxial jack (antenna connector)
- ❑ Sub-D socket, 9 pin (RS232 serial port)

2.1 Power Connector

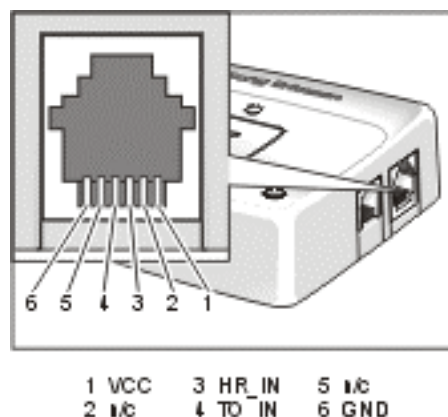
An RJ11 6-way connector, as shown and described below, serves as a means of supplying and controlling d.c. power to the modem.

The supply voltage, VCC, required by the modem is in the range 5 V - 32 V d.c. Application of the supply voltage does not switch the modem on. To do so an additional active-high control signal, TO_IN, must be applied for > 0.2 s .

A second active-high control signal, HR_IN, can be used to switch the modem off when applied for 1 - 2 seconds, or can be used to perform a hardware reset when applied for > 3.5 s .

TO_IN and HR_IN are referenced to GND (pin 6 on the connector).

VCC and GND are reverse polarity and overvoltage protected



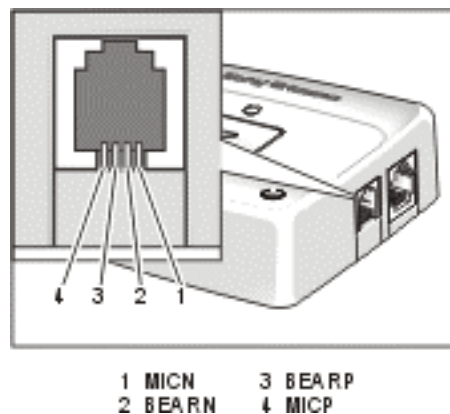
The power connector electrical characteristics are listed below:

Pin	Signal	Dir	Limits	Description
1	VCC	I	5 - 32 V	Positive power input
2	-	-	-	No connection
3	HR_IN	I	-0.5 - 32 V	Active high control line used to switch off or reset the modem $V_{IH} > 5\text{ V}$, $V_{IL} < 2\text{ V}$ Power off: $1\text{ s} < t < 2\text{ s}$ Hard reset: $t > 3.5\text{ s}$
4	TO_IN	I	-0.5 - 32 V	Active high control line used to switch on the modem $V_{IH} > 5\text{ V}$, $V_{IL} < 2\text{ V}$ Power on: $t > 0.2\text{ s}$
5	-	-	-	No connection
6	GND	I	-	Negative power (ground) input and return path for TO_IN and HR_IN

2.2 Audio Connector

A 4-way RJ9 connector, as shown below, allows a telephone handset to be plugged into the modem, giving access to the microphone and earpiece signals. The connector may also be used to drive other analogue audio sub-systems or devices.

Although the TT4031 (SE-GM29) is pre-configured to work with a range of handsets, the audio interface is flexible and its performance can be configured, using AT commands, to match a particular handset or audio subsystem.



Audio signal descriptions are listed below:

<i>Pin</i>	<i>Signal</i>	<i>Dir</i>	<i>Description</i>
1	MICN	I	Microphone negative input
2	BEARN	O	Earpiece negative output
3	BEARP	O	Earpiece positive output
4	MICP	I	Microphone positive input

MICP and MICN are balanced differential microphone input signals. These inputs are compatible with an electret microphone.

BEARP and BEARN are the speaker output signals. These are differential mode outputs. The electrical characteristics are given in the table below.

<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Limit</i>
Output level (differential)	□□4.0 V _{pp}
Output level (dynamic load = 32 Ω)	□□2.8 V _{pp}
Distortion at 1 kHz and maximum output level	□ 5 %
Offset, BEARP to BEARN	± 30 mV
Ear-piece mute-switch attenuation	□□40 dB

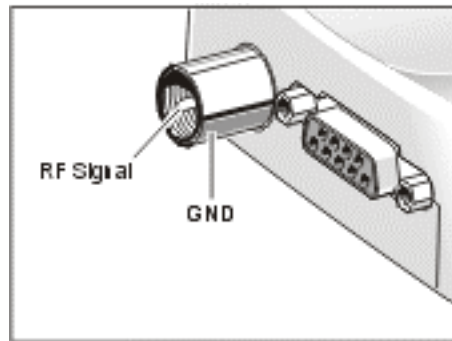
The following table shows the ear piece impedances that can be connected to BEARP and BEARN.

<i>Ear piece model</i>	<i>Impedance</i>	<i>Tolerance</i>
Dynamic ear piece	[32 Ω+ 800 μH] // 100 pF	± 20 %
Dynamic ear piece	[150 Ω+ 800 μH] // 100 pF	± 20 %
Piezo ear piece	1 kΩ+ 60 nF	± 20 %

- Compliance with AMR may be required by certain network operators.

2.3 Antenna Connector

The antenna connector allows transmission of radio frequency (RF) signals between the modem and an external customer-supplied antenna. The modem is fitted with a 50 Ω FME male coaxial jack as shown below.

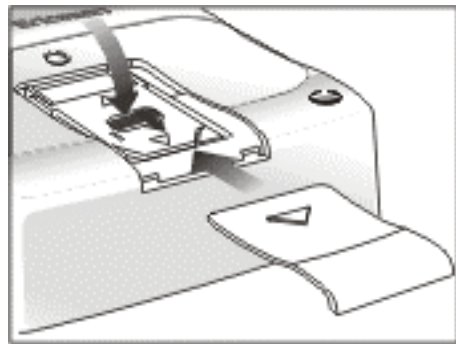
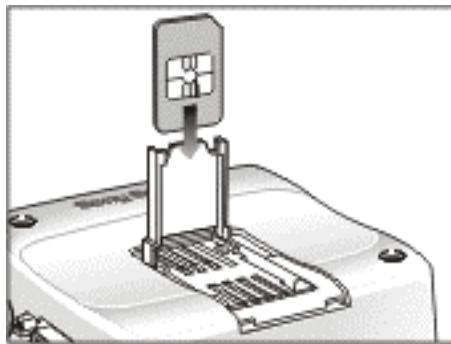
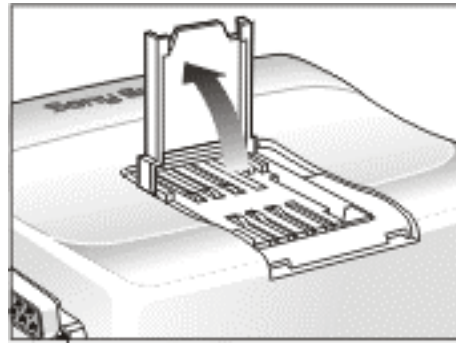
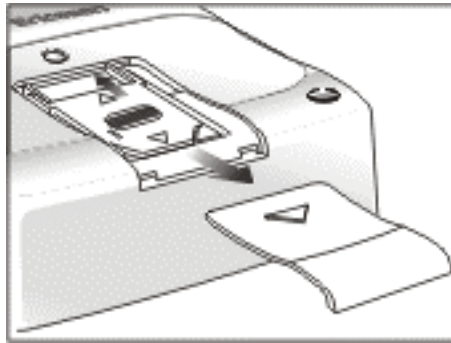


The table below shows the antenna electrical characteristics:

<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Limit</i>	<i>Description</i>
Nominal impedance	50 Ω (SWR better than 2.5:1)	
Output Power	2 Watt peak (Class 4)	Extended GSM 900
	1 Watt peak (Class 1)	GSM 1800
Static Sensitivity	Better than -102 dBm	Extended GSM900
	Better than -102 dBm	GSM 1800

2.4 SIM Card Reader

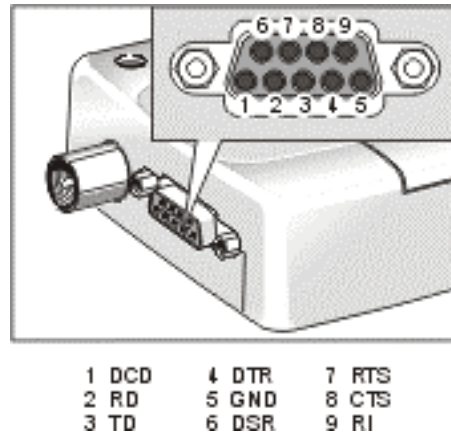
The TT4031 (SE-GM29) is fitted with a SIM card reader designed for 3 V and 5 V SIM cards. It is the flip-up type, which is lockable in the horizontal position and is accessed through a removable panel as shown below



The SIM card reader includes a SIM presence switch. This ensures that when a SIM card is inserted or removed while the TT4031 (SE-GM29) is turned ON, it will reset.

2.5 RS232 Serial Port

The modem supports a standard RS232 serial interface (EIA/TIA 574) via its 9 pin Sub-D connector, shown below. In line with serial communication terminology the TT4031 (SE-GM29) serial modem should be considered as the *data circuit-terminating equipment* (DCE) and the external application or computer as the *data terminating equipment* (DTE).



The electrical characteristics of the serial port signals are shown below:

Pin	Signal	Dir	Voltage levels	Description
1	DCD	O	> +4 V < -4 V	Data carrier detect
2	RD	O	> +4 V < -4 V	Received data
3	TD	I	> 2 V < 0.8 V	Transmitted data
4	DTR	I	> 2 V < 0.8 V	Data terminal ready
5	GND	-	0 V	Ground connection
6	DSR	O	> +4 V < -4 V	Data set ready
7	RTS	I	> 2 V < 0.8 V	Request to send
8	CTS	O	> +4 V < -4 V	Clear to send
9	RI	O	> +4 V < -4 V	Ring indicator



2.5.1 Serial Data

The modem supports the standard data character format of 1 start bit, 8 bit data, no parity plus 1 stop bit, in total 10 bits per character.

2.5.2 Serial Data Signals - RD, TD

The default baud rate is 9.6 kbps, however higher bit rates up to 460 kbps are supported. At start-up the TT4031 (SE-GM29) transmits and receives data at the default rate of 9.6 kbps in either standard AT mode or binary mode (the first received data - AT or binary format - determines the operating mode). When reprogramming, the transmission rate is automatically negotiated by the programming application. Speeds up to 460 kbps are supported.

Serial Data From Modem (RD)

RD is an output signal that the modem uses to send data to the application.

Serial Data To Modem (TD)

TD is an input signal, used by the application to send data to the modem.

2.5.3 Control Signals - RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, RI

RTS and CTS are capable of transmitting at 1/10 th of the data transmission speed for data rates up to 460 kbps (byteoriented flow control mechanism).

Request to Send (RTS)

Used to condition the DCE for data transmission. The default level is high by internal pull up.

The exact behaviour of RTS is defined by an AT command. Software or hardware control can be selected. Hardware flow is the default control.

The application must pull RTS low to communicate with the modem. The modem will respond by asserting CTS low, indicating it is ready for communication.

Clear To Send (CTS)

CTS indicates that the DCE is ready to transmit data. The default level is high. You can define the exact behaviour of CTS through an AT command, and can select software or hardware flow control.



Data Terminal Ready (DTR)

DTR indicates that the DTE is ready to transmit and receive data. It also acts as a hardware 'hang-up', terminating calls when switched high. The signal is active low. You can define the exact behaviour of DTR with an AT command.

The DTR line can also be used to switch on the modem when activated for 0.2 seconds. The DTR line must be deactivated prior to switching off the modem to ensure it switches off (powers down) correctly.

Data Set Ready (DSR)

An active DSR signal is sent from the modem to the application (DTE) to confirm that a communications path has been established. DSR has two modes of operation, which can be set using the AT command AT&S.

Data Carrier Detect (DCD)

DCD indicates that the DCE is receiving a valid carrier (data signal) when low. You can define the exact behaviour of DCD with an AT command.

Ring Indicator (RI)

RI indicates that a ringing signal is being received by the DCE when low. You can define the exact behaviour of RI with an AT command.

2.6 Real Time Clock

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) contains a real time clock (RTC) to maintain accurate timekeeping and to enable "timestamping" of messages.

The RTC is powered when d.c. power is connected to the modem AND the modem is switched on. If the d.c. supply fails, a stored energy device within the TT4031 (SE-GM29) provides back-up power to maintain the RTC for at least 12 hours.

2.7 Software Updates

It is possible and sometimes necessary to update the TT4031 (SE-GM29) software. Updates must be carried out by a Sony Ericsson approved technician. Please contact your supplier for details (see "Service and Support").

3. Operation

3.1 Switching On the Modem

There are two ways to switch on the modem, once power is applied.

- ❑ either assert TO_IN high for > 0.2 s;
- ❑ or activate the RS232 control line DTR, high for > 0.2 s.

The modem is fully operational after 4 seconds. Logging onto a network may take longer than this and is outside the control of the modem.

The modem can be configured to start up at the time power is applied by permanently tying power connector signals TO_IN (pin 4) and VCC (pin 1) together. In this case DTR must be used to switch the modem on again after it has been switched off or reset, while power is still applied.

3.2 Switching Off the Modem

There are two ways to switch off (power down) the modem as described below:

- ❑ either use the AT+CFUN command;
- ❑ or assert HR_IN high for 1 - 2 seconds. A delay of up to 10 s is experienced as the modem logs off the network.

Note! The DTR line must be deactivated prior to switching off the modem to ensure the unit switches off correctly.

3.3 Resetting the Modem

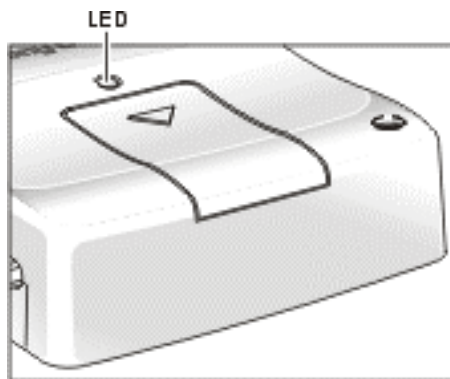
A full system reset, independent of the status of the software, may be applied to the modem as follows:

- ❑ assert HR_IN high for > 3.5 s.



3.4 Operating States/LED

The modem has a green LED, as depicted below, which is used to indicate various operating states. These states are described in following table.



<i>Operating State</i>	<i>LED Status</i>
After switching on the modem	On after 4 s
Switch off (Power down) or power removed	Off
Standby or talk	Flashing
No network, network search, no SIM card, no PIN entered	On

- ❑ Switch off (Power Down): DC power is applied but the modem is switched OFF.

Standby: The TT4031 (SE-GM29) is switched ON and camped on to the network. No call in progress.

Talk: The TT4031 (SE-GM29) is switched ON and a voice/data call is in progress.



4. Safety and Product Care

Please read the information in this section and the information in Installation of the Modem before starting your integration work.

4.1 Safety Instructions

PLEASE READ THESE SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND KEEP A COPY OF THEM.

- ❑ Always ensure that use of the modem is permitted. The modem may present a hazard if used in proximity to personal medical electronic devices. As a rule, the modem must not be used in hospitals, airports or planes.
- ❑ Never use the modem at a gas station, refuelling point, blasting area or in any other environment where explosives may be present.
- ❑ Operating the modem close to other electronic devices, such as antennas, television sets, and radios may cause electromagnetic interference.
- ❑ This product is intended to be used with the antenna or other radiating element at least 20 cm away from any part of the human body. In applications where this rule cannot be applied, the application designer is responsible for providing the SAR measurement test report and declaration.
- ❑ You are responsible for observing your country's safety standards, and where applicable, the relevant wiring rules.

4.2 General Precautions

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) as a stand alone item is designed for indoor use only. To use outside it must be integrated into a weatherproof enclosure. Do not exceed the environmental and electrical limits as specified in Technical Data

- ❑ Avoid exposing the modem to lighted cigarettes, naked flames or to extreme hot or cold temperature.
- ❑ Never try to dismantle the modem yourself. There are no components inside the modem that can be serviced by the user. If you attempt to dismantle the modem, you may invalidate the warranty.

- ❑ The TT4031 (SE-GM29) must not be installed or located where the surface temperature of the plastic case may exceed 85°C.
- ❑ All cables connected to the TT4031 (SE-GM29) must be secured or clamped, immediately adjacent to the modem's connectors, to provide strain relief and to avoid transmitting excessive vibration to the modem in the installation.
- ❑ Ensure the d.c. cable, supplying power to the, TT4031 (SE-GM29) does not exceed 3 metres. For longer distances please contact Sony Ericsson (see "Service and Support").
- ❑ To protect power supply cables and meet the fire safety requirements when the unit is powered from a battery or a high current supply, connect a fast 1.25A fuse in line with the positive supply.
- ❑ Do not connect any incompatible component or product to the TT4031 (SE-GM29).
 - ❑ **Note!** Sony Ericsson may refuse warranty claims where evidence of product misuse is found.

4.3 SIM Card Precautions

- ❑ Before handling the SIM card in your application, ensure that you are not charged with static electricity. Use proper precautions to avoid electrostatic discharges.
- ❑ When the SIM card hatch is opened, the SIM card connectors lie exposed under the SIM card holder.
 - ❑ **CAUTION!** - Do not touch these connectors! If you do, you may release an electrical discharge that could damage the modem or the SIM card.
- ❑ When designing your application, the SIM card's accessibility should be taken into account. We always recommend that you have the SIM card protected by a PIN code. This will ensure that the SIM card cannot be used by an unauthorized person.

4.4 Antenna Precautions

- ❑ If the antenna is to be mounted outside, consider the risk of lightning. Follow the instructions provided by the antenna manufacturer.



- ❑ Never connect more than one modem to a single antenna. The modem can be damaged by radio frequency energy from the transmitter of another modem.
- ❑ Like any mobile station, the antenna of the modem emits radio frequency energy. To avoid EMI (electromagnetic interference), you must determine whether the application itself, or equipment in the application's proximity, needs further protection against radio emission and the disturbances it might cause. Protection is secured either by shielding the surrounding electronics or by moving the antenna away from the electronics and the external signals cable.
- ❑ The modem and antenna may be damaged if either come into contact with ground potentials other than the one in your application. Beware, ground potential are not always what they appear to be.
- ❑ If the application containing the TT4031 (SE-GM29) uses an antenna which is less than 20cm away from any part of the user's body, integrators are legally obliged to publish SAR figures for the product. SAR testing is the responsibility of the system integrator.
- ❑ Even if SAR measurements are not required it is considered good practice to insert a warning in any manual produced, indicating it is a radio product and that care should be taken.
- ❑ The TT4031 (SE-GM29) module is FCC approved for fixed and mobile applications. If the final product after integration is intended for portable use, a new application and FCC ID is required.

5. Installation of the Modem

This chapter gives you advice and helpful hints on how to integrate the TT4031 (SE-GM29) into your application from a hardware perspective. Please read the information given in Safety and Product Care

and then read the information in this section before starting your integration work.

5.1 Where to Install the Modem

There are several conditions which need to be taken into consideration when designing your application as they might affect the modem and its function. They are:

5.1.1 Environmental Conditions

The modem must be installed so that the environmental conditions stated in the Technical Data chapter, such as temperature, humidity and vibration are satisfied. Additionally, the electrical specifications in the Technical Data section must not be exceeded.

5.1.2 Signal Strength

The modem has to be placed in a way that ensures sufficient signal strength. To improve signal strength, the antenna can be moved to another position. Signal strength may depend on how close the modem is to a radio base station. You must ensure that the location at which you intend to use the modem, is within the network coverage area.

5.4.5 Degradation in signal strength can be the result of a disturbance from another source, for example an electronic device in the immediate vicinity. More information about possible communication disturbances can be found in section Possible Communication Disturbances

When an application is completed, you can verify signal strength by issuing the AT command AT+CSQ. See "AT+CSQ Signal Strength".

Tip! Before installing the modem, use an ordinary mobile telephone to check a possible location for it. In determining the location for the modem and antenna, you should consider signal strength as well as cable length



5.1.3 Connection of Components to TT4031 (SE-GM29).

The integrator is responsible for the final integrated system. Incorrectly designed or installed, external components may cause radiation limits to be exceeded. For instance, improperly made connections or improperly installed antennas can disturb the network and lead to malfunctions in the modem or equipment.

5.1.4 Network and Subscription

- ❑ Before your application is used, you must ensure that your chosen network provides the necessary telecommunication services. Contact your service provider to obtain the necessary information.
- ❑ If you intend to use SMS in the application, ensure this is included in your (voice) subscription.
- ❑ Consider the choice of the supplementary services described in section "Short Message Service".

5.2 *How to Install the Modem*

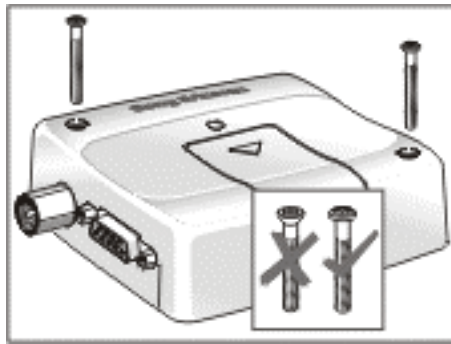
5.2.1 Power Supply

- ❑ Use a high-quality power supply cable with low resistance. This ensures that the voltages at the connector pins are within the allowed range, even during the maximum peak current.
- ❑ When the unit is powered from a battery or a high current supply, connect a fast 1.25A fuse in line with the positive supply. This protects the power cabling and modem.

5.2.2 Securing the modem

- ❑ Before securing the modem take into account the amount of additional space required for the mating connectors and cables that will be used in the application.
- ❑ Where access is restricted, it may be easier to connect all the cables to the modem prior to securing it in the application.
- ❑ Securely attach the TT4031 (SE-GM29) modem to the host application using two 3 mm diameter pan-head screws of appropriate length as shown below.

- ❑ **Caution!** Do not exceed a torque of 2.2 in lb (25 Ncm) when tightening the fixings screws. Excessive torque applied to the screws can crack the plastic case.



5.3 OEM Labeling

Where the TT4031 (SE-GM29) is to be incorporated into an end product it is an FCC requirement that a label must be affixed to the outside of the end product with a statement similar to the following: "This device contains TX FCC ID: PY76220502-BV".

5.4 Antenna

5.4.1 General

The antenna is the component in your system that maintains the radio link between the network and the modem. Since the antenna transmits and receives electromagnetic energy, its efficient function will depend on:

- ❑ the type of antenna (for example, circular or directional);
- ❑ the placement of the antenna;
- ❑ communication disturbances in the vicinity in which the antenna operates.

In the sections below, issues concerning antenna type, antenna placement, antenna cable, and possible communication disturbances are addressed.



In any event, you should contact your local antenna manufacturer for additional information concerning antenna type, cables, connectors, antenna placement, and the surrounding area. You should also determine whether the antenna needs to be grounded or not. Your local antenna manufacturer might be able to design a special antenna suitable for your the application.

5.4.2 Antenna Type

Make sure that you choose the right type of antenna for the modem. Consider the following requirements:

- ❑ the antenna must be designed for the dual frequency bands in use: EGSM/GSM900/1800;
- ❑ the impedance of the antenna and antenna cable must be 50 Ω ;
- ❑ the antenna output-power handling must be a minimum of 1 W;
- ❑ the VSWR value should be less than 3:1 to avoid damage to the modem.

5.4.3 Antenna Placement

The antenna should be placed away from electronic devices or other antennas. The recommended minimum distance between adjacent antennas, operating in a similar radio frequency band, is at least 50 cm.

If signal strength is weak, it is useful to face a directional antenna at the closest radio base station. This can increase the strength of the signal received by the modem.

The modem's peak output power can reach 1 W. RF field strength varies with antenna type and distance. At 10 cm from the antenna the field strength may be up to 70 V/m and at 1m it will have reduced to 7 V/m.

5.4.4 The Antenna Cable

Use 50 Ω impedance low-loss cable and high-quality 50 Ω impedance connectors (frequency range up to 2 GHz) to avoid RF losses. Ensure that the antenna cable is as short as possible.

The Voltage Standing-Wave Ratio (VSWR) may depend on the effectiveness of the antenna, cable and connectors. In addition, if you use an adapter between the antenna cable and the antenna connector, it is crucial that the antenna cable is a high-quality, low-loss cable.

Minimize the use of extension cables, connectors and adapters. Each additional cable, connector or adapter causes a loss of signal power.



5.4.5 Possible Communication Disturbances

Possible communication disturbances include the following:

- ❑ **Noise** can be caused by electronic devices and radio transmitters.
- ❑ **Path-loss** occurs as the strength of the received signal steadily decreases in proportion to the distance from the transmitter.
- ❑ **Shadowing** is a form of environmental attenuation of radio signals caused by hills, buildings, trees or even vehicles. This can be a particular problem inside buildings, especially if the walls are thick and reinforced.
- ❑ **Multi-path fading** is a sudden decrease or increase in the signal strength. This is the result of interference caused when direct and reflected signals reach the antenna simultaneously. Surfaces such as buildings, streets, vehicles, etc., can reflect signals.
- ❑ **Hand-over** occurs as you move from one cell to another in the GSM network. Your mobile application call is transferred from one cell to the next. Hand-over can briefly interfere with communication and may cause a delay, or at worst, a disruption.



5.5 Attachments

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) has been FCC certified using a number of attachments including:

1. AC-DC Power Adaptor with Customized DC Lead
(Model # PS001)
Input 100-240 Va.c., 50/60Hz, 2m mains lead
Output: 12 Vd.c. 1.25 A, 2 m d.c. lead with RJ11 connector. CE marked.
2. Tri-band GSM Antenna (GSM/PCN/1.9GHz)
(Model # ANT016)
Covert fit spider patch antenna, self-adhesive pad, 0 dBi, 2 m RG174 cable with FME female connector.

Please contact Topp Group, Inc. for product availability and placing orders.

6. Technical Data

Data Features

CSD	Up to 9.6 kbps
HSCSD (2+1)	Up to 19.2 kbps
GPRS Class B (4+1) - P channels - Coding schemes CS1 - CS4	85.6 kbps (subject to network support and terminal location)
GSM	07.10 multiplexing protocol

Short Message Service Features

SMS	Text and PDU
	Point to point (MT/MO)
	Cell broadcast
	concatenation of up to 6 SMS

Voice Features

	Full Rate, Enhanced Full Rate and Half Rate (FR/EFR/HR)
	Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF)
	AMR currently unsupported

Fax Features

	Group 3
	Class 1 and 2

Data Storage

SMS storage capacity	40 in ME
	In addition, the unit can handle as many SMS as the SIM can store
Phone book capacity	100

Power Supply

Supply voltage range	5 - 32 V d.c.
----------------------	---------------

Power Consumption

Supply voltage	5V	12V	32V	Vdc
----------------	----	-----	-----	-----

Power Down Mode

	Av	Max	Av	Max	Av	Max	
	5	15	5	15	20	50	μA

Standby Mode (typical)

Frequency	Paging rate	Av	Peak	Av	Peak	Av	Peak	
900 MHz	2	26	110	9	43	6	20	mA
1800 MHz	2	26	120	9	45	6	19	mA

Talk Mode (typical)

Frequency	Power Level	Av	Peak	Av	Peak	Av	Peak	
900 MHz	5	220	1230	90	520	40	200	mA
1900 MHz	0	170	960	70	350	30	140	mA

Note! Power Down Mode: DC power is applied but the modem is switched OFF.

Standby Mode: The TT4031 (SE-GM29) is switched ON and camped on to the network. No call in progress.

Talk Mode: The TT4031 (SE-GM29) is switched ON and a voice/data call is in progress.

The power consumption during transmission in Talk Mode is measured at maximum transmitted power.

The power consumption in Standby Mode is measured at the maximum paging rate.

Radio Specifications

Frequency range	TT4031 (SE-GM29): EGSM 900 MHz and 1800 MHz (dual band)
Maximum RF output power	2 W (900 MHz) and 1 W (1800 MHz)
Antenna impedance	50 Ω
Static sensitivity	Better than -102 dBm
E-OTD	Currently unsupported in TT4031 (SE-GM29)

Audio Specifications

Parameter		Limit
Output level (differential)		$\geq 4.0\text{ V}_{\text{pp}}$
Output level (dynamic load = 32 $\square$)		$\geq 2.8\text{ V}_{\text{pp}}$
Distortion at 1 kHz and maximum output level		$\leq 5\%$
Offset, BEARP to BEARN		$\pm 30\text{ mV}$
Ear-piece mute-switch attenuation		$\geq 40\text{ dB}$
Ear piece model	Impedance	Tolerance
Dynamic ear piece	[32 Ω + 800 μH] // 100 pF	$\pm 20\%$
Dynamic ear piece	[150 Ω + 800 μH] // 100 pF	$\pm 20\%$
Piezo ear piece	1 k Ω + 60 nF	$\pm 20\%$

SIM Card Reader

Voltage type	Support for 3 V and 5 V SIM cards
--------------	-----------------------------------

Electrical Connectors and LED

Plug-in power supply connector	RJ11 6-way
Handset audio connector	RJ9 4-way
Antenna connector	FME male
RS232 port	Sub-D socket, 9 pin
LED	Green

Mechanical Specification

Length	77.4 mm
Width	66.4 mm
Height	26.2 mm
Weight	< 130 g

Environmental specifications

Operating temperature range	-25 °C to +55 °C
Storage temperature range	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative humidity	5 - 95 %, non-condensing
Stationary vibration, sinusoidal	Displacement: 7.5 mm Acceleration amplitude: 20 m/s ² and 40 m/s ² Frequency range: 2-8 Hz, 8-200 Hz, 200-500 Hz
Stationary vibration, random	Acceleration spectral density (m ² /s ²): 0.96, 2.88, 0.96 Frequency range: 5-10 Hz, 10-200 Hz, 200-500 Hz, 60 min/axis
Non-stationary vibration, including shock	Shock response spectrum I, peak acceleration: 3 shocks in each axis and direction; 300 m/s ² , 11 ms Shock response spectrum II, peak acceleration: 3 shocks in each axis and direction; 1000 m/s ² , 6 ms
Bump	Acceleration: 250 m/s ²
Free fall transportation	1.2 m
Rolling pitching transportation	Angle: ±35 degrees; period: 8 s
Static load	10 kPa
Low air pressure/high air pressure	70 kPa/106 kPa



Certification

FCC Certification	Part 15
	Part 22
	Part 24
Approved to PTCRB according to NAPRD.03 and GSM 3GPP TS 51.010-1	



7. FCC Certificate



Part 3: Using AT Commands



1. Introduction to AT Commands

1.1 Overview

AT commands, issued from a computer in your application are used to control and implement the functions of the modem.

Using AT commands, the following actions are possible:

- ❑ Control of DCE
- ❑ GPRS
- ❑ Call control
- ❑ Supplementary Service
- ❑ SIM application tool kit

The TT4031 (SE-GM29) contains a large number of Ericsson-specific commands in addition to those implemented in accordance with the GSM and ITU-T recommendations. These commands are provided to enhance the functions of the modem. The Ericsson-specific commands are identified by the asterisk that precedes the command (see the syntax description provided below).

1.2 Syntax Description

This section provides a brief description of the syntax used for the TT4031 (SE-GM29), AT command set. See the ITU-T recommendation V.25ter for additional information.

1.2.1 Conventions

In this manual, the following conventions are used to explain the AT commands.

- <command> The name of the command that is to be entered.
- <parameter> The parameter values that are defined for a certain command.
- <CR> The command line is terminated by the Carriage Return (or Enter key) or ATS3 command.
- <LF> Line feed character or ATS4 command.

< > The term enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element. The brackets do not appear in the command line.

[] Square brackets are used to indicate that a certain item is optional. For example, sub-parameters of a command or an optional part of a response. The brackets do not appear in the command line.

Value The default values of the supported parameters are indicated by using bold text when presenting the value.

Other characters, including '?', '=', parenthesis, etc., appear in commands and responses as written.

The final result codes OK, ERROR, +CME ERROR: <err> and CMS ERROR:<err> (see sections AT Response Syntax

are not listed under "Possible Responses" for each AT command.

OK and ERROR are listed if these are the only possible responses.

1.2.2 AT Command Syntax

The AT standard is a line-oriented command language. Each command is made up of the following three elements:

- the prefix;
- the body;
- the termination character.

The prefix consists of the letters "AT", which are derived from the first two letters of the word attention. The body is made up of the **command**, the **parameter**, and if applicable the associated **values**.

Commands may be combined in the same command line. Spaces between the individual bodies are ignored.

Basic Syntax Command

The format of basic syntax commands is as follows:

AT<command>[=][<parameter>]<OK>

Example!_ ATL=0<CR> (sets the volume of the speaker)

Additional commands may follow a command on the same command line without any character being required for separation. For the command D parameters, see the description for the command in question.



A version of the basic syntax is:

AT<command><parameter>

Extended Syntax Command

- ❑ **AT+<command>= [<parameter>]**
- ❑ **AT*<command>=[<parameter>]**
- ❑ *EXAMPLE! - AT+CFUN=0<CR> (powers down the modem)*

If several values are included in the command, they are separated by commas. It is also possible to enter commands with no values.

Additional commands may follow an extended syntax command on the same command line if a semicolon (; IRA 3B) is inserted after the preceeding extended command as a separator.

Read Command Syntax

The read command is used to check the current values of parameters. Type '?', after the command line:

- ❑ **AT+<command>?**
- ❑ **AT*<command>?**
- ❑ **AT<command>?**

Example!_ AT+CSCS?<CR> (show current character set)

<CR>"IRA"<CR>(information text response)

<CR>OK<CR>(final result code response)

Test Command Syntax

The test command is used to test whether the command has been implemented or to give information about the type of subparameters it contains. Type '?', after the command line:

- ❑ **AT+<command>=?**
- ❑ **AT*<command>=?**

Example!_ AT+CPAS=?<CR> (shows supported values for the response parameters)

<CR>CPAS: (0, 3, 4, 129, 130, 131)<CR> (supported values)

<CR>OK<CR> (final result code)



If the indicated <parameter> is not recognized, the result code ERROR is issued.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - Possible responses are indicated both as <command>:(list of supported<parameter>) and (in most cases) the actual range of the parameter values.

1.2.3 AT Response Syntax

The default mode response shown below, is in text mode. See the command V for further details.

Possible formats for the result codes are:

- ❑ Basic format result code, such as OK. The Basic result code also has a numerical equivalent.
- ❑ Extended format result code, prefixed with a plus sign (+) or an asterisk (*):
 - _AT+<command>: <parameter >
 - _AT*<command>: <parameter>

where the <parameter> is the result code value, note that a single space character separates the colon character from the <parameter>. If several values are included in the result code, they are separated by commas. It is also possible that a result code has no value. The extended syntax result codes have no numerical equivalent. They are always issued in alphabetical form.

- ❑ Information text response may contain multiple lines separated by <CR>. The TE detects the end of informational text responses by looking for a final result code response, such as OK.

There are two types of result code responses as outlined below:

Final Result Code

A final result code indicates to the TE that execution of the command is completed and another command may be issued.

- ❑ If you type an implemented AT command, you should get the result code OK.
- ❑ If you type an AT command that is not implemented, or which had the wrong parameter or syntax, you will get an error result code. It is ERROR or, for example, +<command> ERROR followed by an error code.

Final result codes are:

Value	General meaning
OK	Command executed, no errors
ERROR	Invalid command or command line too long
NO DIALTONE	No dialing possible, wrong mode
BUSY	Remote station busy
NO ANSWER	Connection completion time-out
NO CARRIER	Link not established or disconnected

Unsolicited Result Code

Unsolicited result codes indicate the occurrence of an event not directly associated with a command being issued from the TE.

1.3 Error Codes

1.3.1 +CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)

This final result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code. If +CME ERROR: <err> is the result code for any of the commands in a command line, none of the commands in the same command line will be executed (neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned as a result of a completed command line execution). The format of <err> can be either numerical or alphabetical, and is set with the +CMEE command.

The table below provides the numerical values for the parameter <err>.

<i><err></i>	<i>Description Syntax</i>
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone -adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure

14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network time-out
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
100	Unknown
101- 255	Reserved by ETS

1.3.2 +CMS ERROR (Message Service Failure Result Code)

This final result code indicates an error related to mobile equipment or to the network. The operation is similar to the ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line will be executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code will be returned. ERROR is returned normally when an error is related to syntax or invalid parameters. Nevertheless, it always appears when a command fails.



The syntax is as follows:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Values for the <err> parameter are described in the following table.

<i><err></i>	<i>Description</i>
0 - 127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values
128 - 255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
305	Invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network service
332	Network time-out
340	No +CNMA acknowledgment expected
500	Unknown error
- 511	Other values in range 256 - 511 are reserved
512-	Manufacturer specific



1.4 Examples on How to Use the AT Commands

After every group of AT commands there is a section where some of the more complicated commands are exemplified. For a detailed description of the command in question (valid parameter values, AT command syntax and Response syntax) you are recommended to see its own descriptive section.

Call Control

2.1 AT+CPIN PIN Control

See 3.23, AT+CPIN PIN Control

2.2 ATA Answer Incoming Call

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Answer an incoming call	ATA	•_CONNECT •_CONNECT <text> •_NO CARRIER •_ERROR •_OK

Answer and initiate connection to an incoming call.

<i><text></i>	<i>Description</i>
19200	Connected with data bit rate of 19200 bits/s (HSCSD)
9600	Connected with data bit rate of 9600 bits/s
4800	Connected with data bit rate of 4800 bits/s
2400	Connected with data bit rate of 2400 bits/s

2.3 ATD Dial

Description	Command	Possible Responses
•_Originate a call and dial the phone number specified in the command as <dial_string> or •_Do a network detect	ATD<dial_string>[;]	•_CONNECT •_CONNECT <text> •_NO CARRIER •_ERROR •_NO DIAL TONE •_BUSY •_OK
Dial the phone number stored in the mobile phone which is located by the index <I>	ATD>ME<I>[;]	•_CONNECT •_CONNECT <text> •_NO CARRIER •_ERROR •_NO DIAL TONE •_BUSY •_OK
Dial the phone number stored in the SIM card which is located by the index <I>	ATD>SM<I>[;]	•_CONNECT •_CONNECT <text> •_NO CARRIER •_ERROR •_NO DIAL TONE •_BUSY •_OK
Dial the phone number stored in the <i>Last dialled number</i> list on the SIM card, which is located by the index <I> The most recently dialled number is assumed to have <I>="1"	ATD>LD<I>[;]	•_CONNECT •_CONNECT <text> •_NO CARRIER •_ERROR •_NO DIAL TONE •_BUSY •_OK
Redial the last phone number dialled. Ericsson specific	ATDL[;]	...

Used to initiate a phone connection, which may be data or voice (phone number terminated by semicolon). The phone number used to establish the connection will consist of digits and modifiers, or a stored number specification.

If the dial string is followed by a semicolon this informs the phone that the number is a voice rather than a data number.



If the dial string is omitted, and the semicolon included, the command instructs the ME to do a network detect. If the network is available OK is returned.

Abortability:

Aborting an ATD command is accomplished by the transmission from the DTE to the DCE of any character. A single character shall be sufficient to abort the command in progress; however, characters transmitted during the first 125 milliseconds after transmission of the termination character are ignored. This is to allow the DTE to append additional control characters such as line feed after the command line termination character.

<i><dial_string></i>	<i>Description</i>
"0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * # +"	Valid characters for origination
W	The W modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes
,	The comma modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes
T	The T modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes
P	The P modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes

<i><Final Result Code></i>	<i>Description</i>
CONNECT	If connection is successfully established, only valid for data connections
CONNECT <text>	If connection is successfully established, only valid for data connections
NO CARRIER	Unable to establish a connection or the connection attempt was aborted by the user
ERROR	An unexpected error occurred while trying to establish the connection
NO DIALTONE	The mobile phone is being used for a voice call or is not within coverage of the network
BUSY	The phone number called is engaged, valid for data and voice connections
OK	Only valid for voice connections

<i><text></i>	<i>Description</i>
19200	Connected with data bit rate of 19200 bits/s (HSCSD)

9600	Connected with data bit rate of 9600 bits/s
4800	Connected with data bit rate of 4800 bits/s
2400	Connected with data bit rate of 2400 bits/s

2.4 ATH Hang up

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Terminate the call	ATH	• _ERROR • _OK

Signals the MS to terminate an active call.

2.5 ATO Return to Online Data Mode

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Return to on-line data mode	ATO[<value>]	• _CONNECT • _CONNECT <text> • _NO CARRIER • _ERROR

Switch to the on-line data mode from the on-line command mode during an active call. Returns ERROR when not in on-line command mode.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Return to on-line data state from on-line command

2.6 ATP Select Pulse Dialing

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Select pulse dialing	ATP	OK
Show if the command is ATP=? supported?		OK



Command is ignored, and is implemented for compatibility only. It would normally cause the next D command to use pulses when dialling the number.

2.7 ATT *Select Tone Dialing*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Select tone dialing	ATT	OK
Show if the command is ATT=? supported?		OK

Command is ignored, and is implemented for compatibility only. It would normally cause the next D command to use tones when dialling the number.

2.8 ATX *Call Progress Monitoring Control*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set call progress monitoring control	ATX=[<n>] or ATX[<n>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting ATX?		X: <n>
Show if the command is ATX=? supported?		X: (list of supported <n>s)

Defines if the dial-tone detection and busy-tone detection are to be used during a call set-up.

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Body and dial tone detection off. No line speed reported on connection
1	Body and dial tone detection off. Report line speed on connection
2	Busy detection on and dial tone detection off. Report line speed on connection
3	Busy detect off and dial tone on. Report line speed on connection
4	Busy detect and dial tone detection on. Report line speed on connection. Default value

- ❑ **NOTE!** - If there is no network available the <n> parameter will decide if "NO DIALTONE" or "NO CARRIER" will be returned. If the call recipient is busy, the <n> parameter will decide if "BUSY" or "NO CARRIER" will be returned.

2.9 AT+CHUP Hang up Call

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request hang-up	AT+CHUP	•_OK •_ERROR
Show if the commands is supported	AT+CHUP=?	•_OK •_ERROR

Causes the TA to hang-up the current call of the ME.

If no call is present, but an incoming call is notified, then the incoming call shall be rejected.

2.10 AT+CMOD Call Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Call Mode	AT+CMOD=[<mode>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+CMOD?	•_+CMOD: <mode> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CMOD=?	•_+CMOD: (list of supported <mode>s) •_OK •_ERROR

Selects the call mode of further dialling commands (D) or for next answering command (A). Mode can be either single or alternating. In this ETS, terms "alternating mode" and "alternating call" refer to all GSM bearer and teleservices that incorporate more than one basic service (voice, data, fax) within one call.



When single mode is selected the call originating and hang-up procedures are similar to procedures specified in ITU-T Recommendations V.25ter, T.31 and T.32. In GSM there can be voice followed by data (refer to GSM 02.02), alternating voice/data (refer to GSM 02.02) and alternating voice/fax calls (refer to GSM 02.03).

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - +CMOD is set to zero after a successfully completed alternating mode call. It is set to zero also after a failed answering. The power-up, factory (&F) and user resets (Z), also set the value to zero. This reduces the possibility that alternating mode calls are originated or answered accidentally.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Single mode. Default value. In order to avoid accidental originating or answering of alternating calls is <mode> set to single mode in following cases: - after a successfully completed alternating mode call; - after a unsuccessful answering; - after successfully execution of the commands &F and Z

Note!_

2.11 AT+CVHU Voice Hang-Up

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Command	+CVHU=[<mode>]	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK
Read command	+CVHU?	• _+CVHU: <mode> • _+CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)

Selects whether ATH or “drop DTR” causes a voice connection to be disconnected or not. Voice connection also includes alternating mode calls that are currently in voice mode.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - When <mode>=2, this command must be viewed in conjunction with the V.25ter command &D, or &D will be ignored.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	"Drop DTR" ignored but OK response given. ATH disconnects
1	"Drop DTR" and ATH ignored but OK response given
2	"Drop DTR" behavior according to &D setting. ATH disconnects. Default value

Note!_

2.12 AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request transmission of AT+VTS=<DTMF> DTMF tone(s)		OK ERROR
Show if the command is AT+VTS=? supported		OK ERROR

This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones. These tones may be used, for example, when announcing the start of a recording period. The command is write only. In this profile of commands, the command does not operate in data or fax modes of operation (+FCLASS=0,1,2-7).

- ❑ **NOTE!** - The ATD-command is used only for dialing. It is not possible to generate arbitrary DTMF tones using the ATD command.
- ❑ **NOTE!** - The AT+VTS command is used only during a voice call.

<i><DTMF></i>	<i>Description</i>
ASCII character string	An ASCII character string with entries in the set 0-9, #, *, A-D separated by commas. Each entry is interpreted as a single ASCII character. Example: The string "8,9" sends two DTMF tones, "8" followed by "9"



Control and Status

3.1 ATQ Result Code Suppression

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Result Code Suppression	ATQ[=]<value>	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting ATQ?		Q: <value>
Show if the command is ATQ=? supported		Q: (list of supported <value>s)

Determines whether or not the DCE transmits result codes to the DTE. When result codes are being suppressed, no portion of any intermediate, final, or unsolicited result code - header, result text, line terminator, or trailer - is transmitted.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	DCE transmits result codes. Default value
1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

3.2 ATS0 Automatic Answer Control

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Automatic answer control	ATS0=[<rcnt>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting	ATS0?	<rcnt>
Show if the command is supported	ATS0=?	S0: (list of supported <rcnt>s)

Defines the automatic answering feature of the modem. A non-zero value specifies the number of rings before the call is answered.

Note! Call is always answered in the current fax class, regardless of whether the incoming call is voice, data, or fax.

<i><rcnt></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable automatic answer. Default value
1-7	Answer after the specified number of rings

3.3 ATS2 *Escape Sequence Character*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set escape sequence character	ATS2=[<esc>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting ATS2		<esc>
Show if the command is ATS2=? supported		S2: (list of supported <esc>s)

Defines the character to be used as the escape sequence character when switching from on-line data mode to on-line command mode. The response to the command is modified to reflect the change.

<i><esc></i>	<i>Description</i>
43	Escape sequence character. Default value
0 to 255	Escape sequence character

- ❑ **NOTE!** - If the <esc> parameter is set to a value in the range of 128-255, the escape sequence detection is disabled.

3.4 ATS3 Command Line Termination Character

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Command Line Termination Character	ATS3=<value>	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting ATS3?		<value>
Show if the command is ATS3=? supported		S3: (list of supported <value>s)

This S-parameter represents the decimal IA5 value of the character recognised by the DCE from the DTE to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated by the DCE as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S4 parameter.

The previous value of S3 is used to determine the command line termination character for entry of the command line containing the S3 setting command. However, the result code issued uses the value of S3 as set during the processing of the command line. For example, if S3 was previously set to 13 and the command line "ATS3=30" is issued, the command line is terminated with a <CR> character (IA5 0/13), but the result code issued uses the character with the ordinal value 30 (IA5 2/14) in place of the <CR>.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
13	Command line termination character, Default value
0 to 127	Command line termination character

3.5 ATS4 Response Formatting Character

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Response Formatting Character	ATS4=<value>	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting ATS4?		<value>
Show if the command is ATS4=? supported		S4: (list of supported <value>s)



This S-parameter represents the decimal IA5 value of the character generated by the DCE as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S3 parameter (see the description of the V parameter for usage).

If the value of S4 is changed in a command line, the result code issued in response to that command line will use the new value of S4.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
10	Formatting character. Default value Note: ASCII character 10 is equivalent to <LF>
0 to 127	Formatting character

3.6 ATS5 Command Line Editing Character (BACKSPACE)

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request Command Line Editing Character	ATS5=<value>	•_OK •_ERROR
Shows the current setting	ATS5?	<value>
Show if the command is supported	ATS5=?	S5: (list of supported <value>s)

This S-parameter represents the decimal IA5 value of the character recognised by the DCE as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
8	Line editing character. Default value
0 to 127	Line editing character

3.7 ATS6 Blind Dial Delay Control

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
--------------------	----------------	---------------------------

Blind dial delay control	ATS6=[<dly>]	OK
Read the current setting	ATS6?	<dly>
Show if the command is supported	ATS6=?	S6: (list of supported <dly>s)

Included for compatibility. No functionality

<dly>	Description
2	Wait two seconds before blind dialing. Default value
2-255	Number of seconds to wait before blind dialing

3.8 ATS7 Connection Completion Timeout

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set connection completion timeout	ATS7=[<tmo>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting	ATS7?	<tmo>
Show if the command is supported	ATS7=?	S7: (list of supported <tmo>s)

Defines the maximum time allowed between completion of dialling and the connection being established. If this time is exceeded then the connection is aborted.

<tmo>	Description
50	Timeout value in seconds. Default value
1-255	Timeout value in seconds

ATS8 *Comma Dial Modifier Delay Control*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Comma Dial Modifier Delay Control	ATS8=[<dly>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting.	ATS8?	<dly>
Show if the command is ATS8=? supported.		S8: (list of supported <dly>s)

Included for compatibility. No functionality

<i><dly></i>	<i>Description</i>
2	The value of the dial modifier delay in seconds. Default value
1-255	The value of the dial modifier delay in seconds

3.10 ATS10 *Automatic Disconnect Delay Control*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Automatic Disconnect Delay Control	ATS10=[<val>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting ATS10?		<val>
Show if the command is ATS10=? supported		S10: (list of supported <val>s)

Included for compatibility. No functionality

<i><val></i>	<i>Description</i>
2	Remains connected for two tenths of a second. Default value
1-254	Number of tenths of a second of delay

3.11 AT*ECAM Ericsson Call Monitoring

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Call Monitoring on or off	AT*ECAM=<onoff>	•_OK •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current status for Call Monitoring	AT*ECAM?	•_*ECAM: <onoff> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ECAM=?	•_*ECAM: list of supported <onoff>s •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command activates or deactivates the call monitoring function in the ME. When this log function is activated in the ME, the ME informs about call events, such as incoming call, connected, hang up etc.

It is preferable that the current status shall always be sent with result code *ECAV when activating the log function. The purpose of this is two fold:

- to gather relevant information for the call log in a TE;
- to make it possible for the TE to display call state information for an ongoing call.

<onoff>	Description
0	The call log function is disabled (off). Default value
1	The call log function is enabled (on)

•_

Examples

```
AT*ECAM?
*ECAM: 0

AT*ECAM=1
OK
```

3.12 AT*EDST Ericsson Daylight Saving Time

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Daylight Saving Time	AT*EDST=<dst>	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read current Daylight Saving Time	AT*EDST?	• *EDST: <dst> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*EDST=? supported	AT*EDST=?	• *EDST: (list of supported <dst>s) • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

This command sets the daylight saving time hours.

- **NOTE!** - This command affects the MS clock set with the AT+CCLK command. To avoid confusion it is recommended the daylight saving time (DST) is set with this command before setting the actual local time with AT+CCLK.

<dst>	Description
0	Standard time
1	Daylight saving time, +1 hour
2	Daylight saving time, +2 hours

Note!_

3.13 AT*EMAR Ericsson Master Reset

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Perform a master reset in the MS	AT*EMAR=<phone lock code>	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Shows if the command is supported or not	AT*EMAR=?	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command requests the MS to reset user data. The user data in the MS will be reset to the default values. This command also unlocks the MS.

<phone lock code>	Description
String	Security code (phone lock code) must be verified before performing the master reset, see also AT+CLK

3.14 AT*EPEE Ericsson Pin Event

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Requests the MS to inform when the PIN code has been inserted	AT*EPEE=<onoff>	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EPEE=?	•_*EPEE: (list of supported <onoff>s) •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current status for PIN Code Request	AT*EPEE?	•_*EPEE: <onoff> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

The command requests the MS to report when the PIN code has been inserted and accepted.

<onoff>	Description
0	Request for report on inserted PIN code is not activated (off). Default value

3.15 AT+CCLK Set Clock and Date

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the real time clock of the ME	AT+CCLK=<time>	•+_CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CCLK?	•+_CCLK: <time> •+_CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CCLK=? supported		•_OK •_ERROR

Sets the real time clock of the ME. If setting fails in an ME, error +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Read command returns the current setting of the clock.

<time>	Description
string type value	Format is "yy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48), e.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours reads "94/05/06,22:10:00+08" NOTE: If the ME does not support time zone information then the three last characters of <time> are not returned by +CCLK?

3.16 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request an Extended Error Report	AT+CEER	•+_CEER: <report> •_OK •_ERROR

Show if the command is AT+CEER=? supported

- _OK
- _ERROR

Causes the TA to return one or more lines of information text <report>. Typically, the text will consist of a single line containing the failure information given by the GSM network in text format.

<report>	Description
characters	The total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text shall not exceed 2041 characters. Text shall not contain the sequence 0<CR> or OK<CR>

3.17 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set MS functionality	AT+CFUN=<fun>	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK
Show the current setting	AT+CFUN?	• _+CFUN: <fun> • _+CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is supported	AT+CFUN=?	• _+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s) • _+CME ERROR: <err>

Selects the level of functionality <fun> in the MS.

"Full functionality" results in the highest level of power usage. It is possible to activate all parts of the modem. Default ON state.

"Minimum functionality" results in minimum power usage. The modem is in a powered OFF state. No functionality can be executed until the modem is powered back ON.

Transitions between states are defined below.

Initial State	New State	Function
<fun> = 0	-	Modem is off. No functionality
<fun> = 1	<fun> = 0	Modem was fully active. Active calls are hung up and an IMSI detach is sent. The modem then powers off

<i><fun></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Minimum functionality. Modem is OFF
1	Full functionality. Modem is ON

3.18 AT+CIND Indicator Control

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Indicator Control	AT+CIND=[<ind>[,<ind>[,...]]]	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CIND?	•_+CIND: <ind>,<ind>,... •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CIND=?	•_+CIND: (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)), (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)),... •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Used to set the values of ME indicators. <ind> value 0 means that the indicator is off (or in state which can be identified as "off" state), 1 means that indicator is on (or in a state which is more substantial than "off" state), 2 is more substantial than 1, and so on. If the indicator is a simple on/off style element, it has values 0 and 1. The number of elements is ME specific. If the ME does not allow setting of indicators or it is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. If a certain indicator is not writable, it cannot be set. If the parameter is an empty field, the indicator will keep the previous value.

Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a maximum 16 character description of the indicator and compound value is the allowed values for the indicator. If ME is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned (refer to GSM 07.07).

<i><ind></i>	<i>Description</i>
--------------------	--------------------

Integer type	Value shall be in range of corresponding <descr>
<descr>	Description
"signal"	Signal quality (0-5)
"service"	Service availability (0-1)
"sounder"	Sounder activity (0-1)
"message"	Message received (0-1)
"call"	Call in progress (0-1)
"roam"	Roaming indicator (0-1)
"sms full"	A short message memory storage in the MT has become full (1), or memory locations are available (0); i.e. the range is (0-1)

3.19 AT+CLAC List all available AT Commands

Command	Possible Responses
+CLAC	<AT Command1> [<CR> <LF> <AT Command2>[...]] +CME ERROR: <err>
+CLAC=?	+CME ERROR: <err>

Causes the ME to return one or more lines of AT commands. This command has the same functionality as AT*.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - This command only returns the AT commands that are available to the user.

3.20 AT+CMEE Mobile Equipment Error

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request GSM Mobile Equipment Error Control	AT+CMEE=[<n>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	AT+CMEE?	• _+CMEE: <n> • _OK

- _ERROR

Show if the command is AT+CME=? supported	•_+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) •_OK •_ERROR
---	--

Disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. When enabled, ME related errors cause +CME ERROR: <err> final result code instead of the regular ERROR final result code. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax, invalid parameters, or TA functionality. For more information, refer to "+CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)".

<n>	Description
0	Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead. Default value
1	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err> values
2	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values

3.21 AT+CMER Mobile Equipment Event Reporting

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set phone activity status	AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CMER?	•_+CMER: <mode>,<ind>,<bfr> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMER=?	•_+CMER: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <ind>s), (list of supported <bfr>s) •_OK •_ERROR

Enables or disables the sending of unsolicited result codes from ME to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1, 2 or 3 is entered. If the ME does not support setting, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

<mode>	Description
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA; if TA result code buffer is full, codes can be buffered in some other place or the oldest ones can be discarded
3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE; TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode
<ind>	Description
0	No indicator event reporting
1	Indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. <ind> indicates the indicator order number (as specified for +CIND) and <value> is the new value of indicator. Only those indicator events, which are not caused by +CIND shall be indicated by the TA to the TE
<bfr>	Description
0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered

3.22 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute Phone Activity Status	AT+CPAS[=<mode>]	• +CPAS: <pas> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Test if the command is AT+CPAS=? supported

- _+CPAS:
(list of supported <pas>s)
- _+CME ERROR <err>
- _OK
- _ERROR

Returns the activity status <pas> of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone.

When the command is executed without the <mode> argument, the command returns <pas>-values from 0 to 128 (for supported values see table 1 below). When, on the other hand, the command is executed with the <mode> argument set to 1, the command may return Ericsson specific <pas> values from 129 to 255 (for supported values see the table below).

Test command returns values supported by the ME as a compound value: refer to GSM 07.07.

<i><pas></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE)
3	Ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)
4	Call in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)
129	In idle state, (operator name/clock/date). This state is a sub-state to 'ready' (0) and has the following definition: In Idle state, that is, operator, clock and date (is set) shown on the display No conversation or data call in progress No sub-menus shown on the display 4 Only digits, clear, *, NO and # allowed in this mode, not changing mode
130	Mobile oriented call in progress. This is a sub-state to 'call in progress'
131	Mobile terminated call in progress. This is a sub-state to 'call in progress'
<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Allows the CPAS to return Ericsson specific <pas> values, such as 129, 130 and 131

3.23 AT+CPIN PIN Control

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request PIN Control	AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<new pin>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CPIN?	• +CPIN: <code> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CPIN=? supported	AT+CPIN=?	• +CME ERROR: <err> • +CPIN: (supported <code>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Sends the password to the ME, which is necessary to make the ME operational (SIM PIN, SIM PUK or PH-SIM). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA autonomously repeats the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards the ME and an error message (+CME ERROR <err>) is returned to the TE.

If the PIN required is PUK, the second pin is required. This second PIN, <newpin>, is used to replace the old PIN in the SIM.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - Commands which interact with the ME that are accepted when the ME has a pending request for SIM PIN, SIM PUK or PH-SIM are: +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, +CFUN, +CMEE +CPIN, L and M.

<pin>,<newpin>	Description
string	The range for the SIM PIN and the PH- SIM PIN is 4 - 8 digits. The SIM PUK consists of 8 digits

Note!_

<code>	Description
READY	ME is not pending for any password

SIM PIN	ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given
SIM PUK	ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given
PH-SIM PIN	ME is waiting PHone-to-SIM card password to be given
SIM PIN2	ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given. This <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered correctly after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation
SIM PUK2	ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given. This <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR:18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered correctly after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation.
BLOCKED	The SIM cards is blocked for the user

Note!_

<err>	Description
0	Phone failure
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
100	Unknown

Note!_

3.24 AT+CPWD Change Password

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Request facility lock	AT+CPWD=<fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>	• _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CPWD=? supported		• _+CPWD: (<fac1>,<pwdlength1>), (<fac2>,<pwdlength2>), ... • _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock +CLCK.

Test command returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.

<fac>	Description
"PS"	PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted)
"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued)
"P2"	SIM PIN2
"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 1)
"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 1)
"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 2)
"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 2)
"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 1)
"AB"	All Barring services (refer GSM 02.30)
"AG"	All outGoing barring services (refer GSM 02.30)
"AC"	All inComing barring services (refer GSM 02.30)

<oldpwd>	Description
string type	<oldpwd> shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with the change password command, +CPWD

<i><newpwd></i>	<i>Description</i>
string type	<i><newpwd></i> is the new password, maximum length of password can be determined with <i><pwdlength></i>
<i><pwdlength></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Maximum length of the password for the facility
<i><err></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Phone failure
3	Operation not allowed
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
23	Text string too long
24	Invalid characters in text string
100	Unknown
101..255	Reserved by ETS

3.25 AT+CR *Service Reporting Control*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Service Reporting Control	AT+CR=<mode>	•_OK •_ERROR

Read current setting	AT+CR?	•_+CR: <mode> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CR=?	•_+CR: (list of supported <mode>s) •_OK •_ERROR

Enables or disables display of intermediate bearer capability reports during the handshake phase.

<mode>	Description
0	Disable reporting. Default value
1	Enable reporting

Intermediate Result Codes:

+CR: <serv>

3.26 AT+CRC Cellular Result Code

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Cellular Result Code option	AT+CRC=[<mode>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CRC?	•_+CRC: <mode> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CRC=?	•_+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s) •_OK •_ERROR

Command controls whether or not;

- ❑ the extended format of incoming call indication;
- ❑ or GPRS network request for PDP context activation;
- ❑ or notification for VBS/VGCS calls is used.



When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disables extended format
1	Enables extended format

Unsolicited Result Codes:

+CRING: <type>

3.27 AT+CSAS Save Settings

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Save Settings	AT+CSAS[=<profile>]	• +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Get available profiles	AT+CSAS=?	• +CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s) • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Saves active message service settings to a non-volatile memory. A TA can contain several settings profiles. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are saved. Certain settings may not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not be saved.

Test command shall display the supported profile numbers for reading and writing of settings.

<i><profile></i>	<i>Description</i>
0..255	Manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored. Default value is 0

3.28 AT+CSQ *Signal Strength*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Execute Signal Strength AT+CSQ		• +CSQ: <rsi>,<ber> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSQ=?	• +CSQ: (list of supported <rsi>s),(list of supported <ber>s) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Returns the received signal strength indication <rsi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

<i><rsi></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	-113dBm or less
1	-111dBm
2..30	-109... -53dBm
31	-51dBm or greater
99	Not known or not detectable

<i><ber></i>	<i>Description</i>
0..7	As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 subclause 8.2.4
99	Not known or not detectable

3.29 AT+CTZU *Automatic Time Zone Update*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
--------------------	----------------	---------------------------

Enable and disable automatic time zone update via NITZ	AT+CTZU=<onoff>	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read current setting	AT+CTZU?	•_+CTZU: <onoff> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CTZU=?	•_+CTZU: (list of supported <onoff>s) •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Enables and disables the automatic time zone update via NITZ. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR <err> is returned.

<onoff>	Description
0	The automatic time zone update is disabled (off). Default value
1	The automatic time zone update is enabled (on)

Audio

AT*E2EAMS and AT*E2APR are new commands that replace the functionality offered by the *EALR, *EAMS, *EARS and *ELAM commands. Use the new commands in new applications. The old commands are included for compatibility.

4.1 AT*E2EAMSEricsson M2M Audio Profile Modification

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with audio profile	AT*E2EAMS= <op>[,<TxPGA>, <RxPGA>,<SideToneGain>, <AuxInGain>,<MicInGain>, <TxAGC>,<Volume>, <MaxVolume>,<MicPath>, <SpkPath>,<TxPCM>, <RxPCM>,<HFAAlgorithm>, <LocalAudio>,<TxGainLow>, <MicVolt2V>,<SideTone>, <NoiseRed>,<EchoCancel>,< AnalogRing>],[,<val>]]	• _ERROR • _OK
Display set profile	AT*E2EAMS?	• *E2EAMS: <TxPGA>, <RxPGA>, <SideToneGain>, <AuxInGain>, <MicInGain>, <TxAGC>,<Volume>, <MaxVolume>, <MicPath>,<SpkPath>, <TxPCM>,<RxPCM>, <HFAAlgorithm>, <LocalAudio>, <TxGainLow>, <MicVolt2V>, <SideTone>,<NoiseRed>, <EchoCancel>, <AnalogRing> OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*E2EAMS=?	• *E2EAMS: (list of supported <op>s) • _ERROR

This command allows the modification and configuration of the current audio profile. An audio profile is a set of data which uniquely defines the way in which the audio paths, gains, DSP algorithms and switch setting are



configured. There are several audio profiles available in non-volatile storage, and the current profile can be modified by use of the AT*E2APR command.

The AT*E2EAMS command allows the user to:

- ❑ configure the whole profile, specifying each audio parameter in a comma separated list;
- ❑ set a single parameter, given by its parameter number;
- ❑ save the current profile to non-volatile memory under the current profile number (see AT*E2APR).

The current audio settings can also be displayed by running the read command AT*E2EAMS?

Default audio settings are given in AT*E2APR.

Abortability:

This command may not be aborted.

Refer to the diagram below to understand which parts of the audio circuit are affected by the various parameters.

Figure 4.1 Audio diagram of the CODEC

<i><op></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Configure current profile (<pr1> to <pr21>)

1	Set <TxPGA>
2	Set <RxPGA>
3	Set <SideToneGain>
4	Set <AuxInGain>
5	Set <MicInGain>
6	Set <TxAGC>
7	Set <Volume>
8	Set <MaxVolume>
9	Set <MicPath>
10	Set <SpkPath>
11	Set <TxPCM>
12	Set <RxPCM>
13	Set <HFAAlgorithm>
14	Set <LocalAudio>
15	Set <TxGainLow>
16	Set <MicVolt2V>
17	Set <SideTone>
18	Set <NoiseRed>
19	Set <EchoCancel>
20	Set <AnalogRing>
255	Save current profile to non-volatile storage at current profile number
<TxPGA>, <RxPGA> <i>Description</i>	
0	-5 dB PGA gain
1	-2.5 dB PGA gain
2	0 dB PGA gain
3	2.5 dB PGA gain
4	5 dB PGA gain
5	7.5 dB PGA gain
6	-7.5 dB PGA gain
7	-10 dB PGA gain
<SideToneGain> <i>Description</i>	

0	10 dB
1	13 dB
2	16 dB
3	19 dB
4	22 dB
5	25 dB

<AuxInputGain> Description

0	MUTE
1	13 dB
2	34 dB
3	46 dB

<MicInputGain> Description

0	MUTE
1	13 dB
2	25 dB
3	34 dB
4	46 dB

<TxAGCGain> Description

0	0 dB
1	3 dB
2	6 dB

<Volume>, <MaxVolume> Description

0	MUTE
1-9	Volume levels 1-9

<MicPath>, <SpkPath> Description

0	OFF
1	MUTE
2	Internal (using microphone/speaker)
3	External (using ATMS/AFMS)

<TxPCM>, <RxPCM> Description

0	13 bit PCM
1	16 bit PCM
<HFAAlgorithm>	Description
0	No handsfree
1	Advanced handsfree
2	Switching handsfree
3	No handsfree handheld
4	No handsfree external
<LocalAudio>	Description
0	Local audio mode off
1	Local audio microphone/no speaker
2	Local audio no microphone/speaker
3	Local audio microphone/speaker
<TxGainLow>	Description
0	Tx gain normal
1	Tx gain -7 dB
<MicVolt2V>	Description
0	Microphone voltage at 2.5 V
1	Microphone voltage at 2 V
<SideTone>, <NoiseRed>, <EchoCancel>, <AnalogRing>	Description
0	OFF
1	ON



Examples

AT*E2EAMS=?

*E2EAMS=(0-21,255)

OK

Current default profile is 0:

AT*E2EAMS?

*E2EAMS: 2,2,3,2,3,2,5,9,3,3,0,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,1

OK

Sets current profile with these settings:

AT*E2EAMS=0,2,1,2,0,0,2,5,9,2,2,0,1,0,0,0,1,1,0,0,1,1

OK

Sets TxPGA gain to 0dB:

AT*E2EAMS=1,2

OK

Turns analog ringing off:

AT*E2EAMS=20,0

OK

Save current profile to currently loaded profile in non-volatile memory:

AT*E2EAMS=255

OK

4.2 AT*E2APR M2M Audio Profile Manipulation

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with audio profile	AT*E2APR=<op>[,<prnum1>[,<prnum2>]]	• _ERROR • _OK • *E2APR: <TxPGA>,<RxPGA>,<SideToneGain>,<AuxInGain>,<MicInGain>,<TxAGC>,<Volume>,<MaxVolume>,<MicPath>,<SpkPath>,<TxPCM>,<RxPCM>,<HFAAlgorithm>,<LocalAudio>,<TxGainLow>,<MicVolt2V>,<SideTone>,<NoiseRed>,<EchoCancel>,<AnalogRing> • _OK

Display currently set profile	AT*E2APR?	• _*E2APR: current <prnum> • _ ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2APR=?	• _*E2APR: (list of supported <op>s), (list of supported <prnum1>s), (list of supported <prnum2>s) • _ERROR

This command allows the manipulation and storage of the audio “profiles” stored in the MS. The requirement for the 2nd and 3rd parameters depend on the operation being carried out.

Using the command you can:

- ❑ Set one of the three audio profiles 0, 1 or 2 as the current profile. This will load the profile's settings from NVM and implement them.
- ❑ Read one of the audio profiles. The current settings for the profile number defined will be displayed.
- ❑ Copy all parameters from one profile into another.
- ❑ Reset any of the profiles. This will reinstate the factory defaults for the profile:
 - ❑ 0 is the handset profile,
 - ❑ 1 is the portable handsfree profile,
 - ❑ 2 is the car kit profile.
- ❑ Set a profile as the default profile on next power up.

• _

<op>	Description
0	Set profile <prnum1> to set as current
1	Copy profile <prnum1> to <prnum2>
2	Read profile <prnum1> settings
3	Reset profile <prnum1> to factory default
4	Set default profile as <prnum1>. Will store this as default profile in NVM, and use it as default from next power on

• _

<prnum1>, <prnum2>	Description
0	Profile 0 (Factory profile set for handset). Default value
1	Profile 1 (Factory profile set for portable handsfree)
2	Profile 2 (Factory profile set for car kit)

• _

Examples

AT*E2APR=?

*E2APR= (0-4),(0-2),(0-2)

OK

Current default profile is profile 0:

AT*E2APR?

*E2APR: 0

OK

Set audio profile now used to profile 1:

AT*E2APR=0,1

OK

Audio profile 1 settings:

AT*E2APR=1,1

*E2APR: 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

OK

Copy audio profile 1 to audio profile 2:

AT*E2APR=2,1,2

OK

Reset audio profile 1 with factory default - this also resets the current audio paths to the new profile as 1 is currently used:

AT*E2APR=3,1

OK

Sets profile number 1 as the default when modem is powered on:

AT*E2APR=4,1

OK

4.3 AT*EALR *Ericsson Audio Line Request*

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request the audio lines (ATMS,AFMS)	AT*EALR=<mode> [,<activation> [,<aud_status>]]	*EALR: <mode>, <activation>,<resp> _OK _ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*EALR?	*EALR: <mode>,<activation>,<resp>

Show list of supported parameters	AT*EALR=?	*EALR:(list of supported <mode>s, <activation>s and <aud_status>s parameters)
-----------------------------------	-----------	---

Included for compatibility. No functionality.

<mode>	Description
0	No request for ATMS or AFMS
1	Request ATMS and not AFMS
2	Request AFMS and not ATMS
3	Request ATMS and AFMS
<activation>	Description
0	Not direct activated audio accessory (e.g. cordless portable hands free)
1	Direct activated audio accessory (e.g. vehicle hands free)
<aud_status>	Description
0	No change of the audio status
1	Audio hand over. Accessory hands over control of both the audio lines and the call to the phone
2	Audio demand. Accessory demands control of both the audio lines and the call
<resp>	Description
0	Disable ATMS and AFMS
1	Enable ATMS and disable AFMS
2	Disable ATMS and enable AFMS
3	Enable ATMS and AFMS

4.4 AT*EAMS Ericsson Audio Mode Selection

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Sets the audio mode for the application	AT*EAMS=<internal_voice_alg>[,<noise_reduction>[,<side_tone>[,<short_echo_canceling>[,<ATMS_gain>[,<class>[,<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>[,<AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>]]]]]]]	•_OK •_ERROR
Show the current audio mode setting	AT*EAMS?	*EAMS:<internal_voice_alg>,<noise_reduction>,<side_tone>,<short_echo_canceling>,<AFMS_gain>,<class>,<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>,<AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>
Show list of supported services	AT*EAMS=?	*EAMS: (list of supported <internal_voice_alg>s,<noise_reduction>s,<side_tone>s,<short_echo_canceling>s,<AFMS_gain>s,<class>s,<ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>s,<AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class>s)

Included for compatibility. No functionality.

<internal_voice_alg>	Description
0	None
1	Semi Duplex
2	Full Duplex (Note! the internal hands free algorithm in the MS contains echo cancelling)

<noise_reduction>	Description
0	Off
1	On

<side_tone>	Description
0	Off
1	On

<i><short_echo_canceling></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Off
1	On

<i><ATMS_gain></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Normal (0 dB) (internal voice processing)

<i><Class></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	None
1	Low end, class reference Hector
2	Mid End, class reference Scott
3	High End, class reference Hasse

<i><ATMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class Description >, <AFMS_sensitivity_deviation_from_class ss></i>	
0	0 dB
1	2,5 dB
2	-2,5 dB
3	5,0 dB
4	-5,0 dB

4.5 AT*EARS Ericsson Audio Ring Signal

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request analogue ring signal in the loudspeaker	AT*EARS=<mode>	•_OK •_ERROR
Show the current mode setting	AT*EARS?	*EARS: <mode>
Show list of supported modes	AT*EARS=?	*EARS: (list of supported <mode>s)

Included for compatibility. No functionality.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable analogue ring signal
1	Enable analogue ring signal

4.6 AT*ELAM *Ericsson Local Audio Mode*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set local audio mode	AT*ELAM=<mic>[,<loudspeaker>]	• *ELAM: <mic>,<loudspeaker> • _OK • _ERROR
Show the current service setting	AT*ELAM?	*ELAM:<mic>,<loudspeaker>
Show list of supported parameters	AT*ELAM=?	*ELAM: (list of supported <mic>s and <loudspeaker>s parameters)

Included for compatibility. No functionality.

<i><mic></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Off
1	Microphone analogue

<i><loudspeaker></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Off
1	Loudspeaker analogue

4.7 AT*EMIC *Ericsson Microphone Mode*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
--------------------	----------------	---------------------------

Enables/disables the phone microphone	AT*EMIC=<mode>	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported, show supported values	AT*EMIC=?	•_*EMIC: (list of supported <mode>s) •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current settings	AT*EMIC?	•_*EMIC: <mode> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Included for compatibility. No functionality.

<mode>	Description
0	Microphone is disabled (off)
1	Microphone is enabled (on)

4.8 AT*EMIR *Ericsson Music Mute Indication Request*

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request for mute indications	AT*EMIR=<mode>	•_OK •_ERROR
Show supported message types along with the current service setting	AT*EMIR?	*EMIR: <mode>,<resp>
Show list of supported services	AT*EMIR=?	*EMIR: (list of supported <mode>s)

Included for compatibility. No functionality.

<mode>	Description
0	Off, music mute indication result codes will not be sent to the accessory

1 On, music mute indication result codes will be sent to the accessory

<i><resp></i>	<i>Description</i>
---------------------	--------------------

0	Music mute inactive
---	---------------------

1	Music mute active
---	-------------------

4.9 AT*EXVC Ericsson SET External Volume Control

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the maximum volume level on the audio lines	AT*EXVC=<external volume>	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported and show the possible report settings	AT*EXVC=?	•_*EXVC: (list of supported <external volume>s) •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting	AT*EXVC?	•_*EXVC: <external volume> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Used to set or query whether an external accessory such as the vehicle handsfree controls the audio volume.

By default, the <external volume> is turned off, i.e. the volume over AFMS is controlled by the phone MMI.

The set command is effective only as long as the phone senses that it is connected to an external accessory that has issued the command. Once the phone and the accessory are disconnected the <external volume> setting returns to default.

<i><external volume></i>	<i>Description</i>
--------------------------------	--------------------

0	The phone MMI controls audio volume over AFMS
---	---



- 1 Audio volume over AFMS is output at maximum level that is no clipping occurs. An external accessory such as a vehicle kit controls the actual volume level heard by the user
-

Data - CSD/HSCSD

- **NOTE!** - Since the modem does not support V42bis compression the following commands have not been implemented:

- `_AT+DS`
- `_AT+DR`

5.1 `AT+CBST` Select Bearer Service Type

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select bearer service type	<code>AT+CBST=[<speed>,<name>,<ce>]</code>	• <code>_OK</code> • <code>_ERROR</code>
Read the command	<code>AT+CBST?</code>	• <code>+CBST:</code> <code><speed>,<name>,<ce></code> • <code>_OK</code> • <code>_ERROR</code>
Test if the command is supported	<code>AT+CBST=?</code>	• <code>+CBST:</code> (list of supported <code><speed>s</code>, list of supported <code><name>s</code>, list of supported <code><ce>s</code>) • <code>_OK</code> • <code>_ERROR</code>

Selects the bearer service `<name>` with data rate `<speed>`, and the connection element `<ce>` to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in the case of single numbering scheme calls.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

<code><speed></code>	Description
0	Auto selection of baud rate
4	2400 bps V.22bis
6	4800 bps V.32
7	9600 bps V.32

12	9600 bps V.34
15	19200 bps V.34
68	2400 bps V.110 (ISDN)
70	4800 bps V.110 (ISDN)
71	9600 bps V.110 (ISDN)
75	14400 bps V.110 (ISDN)
79	19200 bps V.110 (ISDN)
80	28800 bps V.110 (ISDN)
81	38400 bps V.110 (ISDN)
82	48000 bps V.110 (ISDN)
83	56000 bps V.110 (ISDN)

<i><name></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Asynchronous connection (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)

<i><ce></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Non transparent

5.2 AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set radio link protocol	AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<ver>[,<T4>]]]]]]	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	AT+CRLP?	• _+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver1>[,<T4>]]][<CR><LF> • _+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[,<ver2>[,<T4>]]][...]] • _OK • _ERROR

Test if the command is supported	AT+CRLP=?	• +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s)[,<ver1>[, (list of supported <T4>s)]] [<CR><LF>+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s)[,<ver2>[, (list of supported <T4>s)]] [...]] • _OK • _ERROR
----------------------------------	-----------	--

Radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated may be altered with this command. Available command subparameters depend on the RLP versions implemented by the device (e.g. <ver> may not be available if device supports only versions 0 and 1).

Read command returns current settings for each supported RLP version <verx>. Only RLP parameters applicable to the corresponding <verx> are returned.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value. If ME/TA supports several RLP versions <verx>, the RLP parameter value ranges for each <verx> are returned in a separate line.

<iws>	Description
120 0 - 496	IWF to MS window size
<mws>	Description
120 0 - 496	MS to IWF window size
<T1>	Description
48 38 - 100	Acknowledgment timer T1 (*10 ms)
<N2>	Description
6 0 - 255	Re-transmission attempts N2

<i><T4></i>	<i>Description</i>
5 3 - 255	Re-sequencing period T4 (*10 ms)
<i><ver></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	RLP version. When version indication is not present, <ver>=0 is assumed

Data - GPRS

6.1 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s)	+CGACT=[<state>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	+CGACT?	• +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[...]] • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGACT=?	• +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s).

After the command has completed, the MS remains in V.250 command state. If the MS is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and OK is returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, ERROR or +CME: ERROR is returned. If the MS is not attached to the GPRS service when the activation form of the command is executed, the MS first performs a GPRS attach and then attempts to activate the specific contexts.

If no <cid>s are specified the activation form of the command activates all defined contexts.

If no <cid>s are specified the deactivation form of the command deactivates all active contexts.

<i><state></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	PDP context activation deactivated
1	PDP context activation activated

<i><cid></i>	<i>Description</i>
--------------------	--------------------

Integer type	A numeric parameter which specifies a specific PDP context definition
--------------	---

6.2 AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Attach or detach MS to the GPRS/packet domain/packet domain service	+CGATT=[<state>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	+CGATT?	• +CGATT: <state> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGATT=?	• +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Used to attach the MS to, or detach the MS from, the GPRS/packet domain service. After the command has completed, the MS remains in V.250 command state. If the MS is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the OK response is returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses (enabled by the +CMEE command) are listed under "+CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)".

Any active PDP contexts will be automatically deactivated when the attachment state changes to detached.

- This command has the characteristics of both the V.250 action and parameter commands. Hence it has the read form in addition to the execution/set and test forms.

<i><state></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Detached
1	Attached

Note!_

6.3 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Establish GPRS/packet domain connection	+CGDATA=[<L2p>,[cid[,cid>[,...]]]]	• _CONNECT • _ERROR • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGDATA=?	• _+CGDATA: (list of supported <L2P>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Causes the MS to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more GPRS/packet domain PDP types. This may include performing a GPRS/packet domain attach and one or more PDP context activations.

<L2P>	Description
PPP	Point-to-point protocol for a PDP such as IP

6.4 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select PDP context parameters	+CGDCONT=[<cid> [,<PDP_type> [,<APN> [,<PDP_addr> [,<d_comp> [,<h_comp> [,<pd1> [,...[,pdN]]]]]]]]]	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	+CGDCONT?	• _+CGDCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>,<pd1>[,...[,pdN]]] [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: <cid>, <PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>,<pd1>[,...[,pdN]]] [...]] • _OK • _ERROR

Test if the command is supported	+CGDCONT=?	• +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s) [, (list of supported <pd1>s) [,...[, (list of supported <pdN>s)]]] [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s) [, (list of supported <pd1>s) [,...[, (list of supported <pdN>s)]]] [...] • _OK • _ERROR
----------------------------------	------------	--

Specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>.

<cid>	Description
Integer type	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MS interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command
1-10	Supported values. Ericsson specific

<PDP_type>	Description
IP	Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)

<APN>	Description
String type	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested

<PDP_address>	Description
---------------	-------------

String type	A string parameter that identifies the MS in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested
-------------	--

<i><d_comp></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	PDP data compression OFF
1	PDP data compression ON
2..255	Reserved

<i><h_comp></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	PDP header compression OFF
1	PDP header compression ON
2..255	Reserved

<i><pdN></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Zero to N string parameters whose meanings are specific to the <PDP_type>

6.5 AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set command	+CGEREP=[<mode>[,<bfr>]]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	+CGEREP?	• +CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGEREP=?	• +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Enables or disables the sending of unsolicited result codes, +CGEV: XXX from MS to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the GPRS/packet domain MS or the network.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MS. No codes are forwarded to the TE
1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MS-TE link is reserved; otherwise forward them directly to the TE

<i><bfr></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	MS buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered

6.6 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Show PDP addresses for specified CIDs	+CGPADDR=[<cid> [, <cid> [...]]]	• +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [...]] • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGPADDR=?	• +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. The test command returns a list of defined <cid>s.

<i><cid></i>	<i>Description</i>
--------------------	--------------------

Integer type	Parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned
--------------	---

<PDP_address> *Description*

String type	A string that identifies the MS in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP_address> is omitted if none is available
-------------	--

6.7 AT+CGQMIN *Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set minimum acceptable profile	+CGQMIN=[<cid> [,<precedence> [,<delay> [,<reliability> [,<peak> [,<mean>]]]]]]	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	+CGQMIN?	• _+CGQMIN: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>[<CR><LF>+CGQMIN : <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>[...]] • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGQMIN=?	• _+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[<CR><LF>+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s) , (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[...]]

- _OK
- _ERROR

Allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MS against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the +CGDCONT command, the +CGQMIN command is effectively an extension to the +CGDCONT command. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGQMIN=<cid> causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number <cid> to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile.

<i><cid></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition

<i><precedence></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	High priority
2	Normal priority
3	Low priority

<i><delay></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-4	Delay class

<i><reliability></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-5	Reliability class

<i><peak></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbits/s)
2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbits/s)
3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbits/s)
4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbits/s)
5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbits/s)
6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbits/s)
7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbits/s)
8	Up to 128 000 (1 024 kbits/s)
9	Up to 256 000 (2 048 kbits/s)

<i><mean></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Best effort
2	100 (~0.22 bits/s)
3	200 (~0.44 bits/s)
4	500 (~1.11 bits/s)
5	1000 (~2.2 bits/s)
6	2 000 (~4.4 bits/s)
7	5 000 (~11.1 bits/s)
8	10 000 (~22 bits/s)
9	20 000 (~44 bits/s)
10	50 000 (~111 bits/s)
11	100 000 (~0.22 kbits/s)
12	200 000 (~0.44 kbits/s)
13	500 000 (~1.11 kbits/s)

14	1 000 000 (~2.2 kbits/s)
15	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbits/s)
16	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbits/s)
17	10 000 000 (~22 kbits/s)
18	20 000 000 (~44 kbits/s)
31	50 000 000 (~111 kbits/s)

6.8 AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set quality of service profile	+CGQREQ=[<cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]]	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the command	+CGQREQ?	•_+CGQREQ: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>[<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <cid>, <precedence>, <delay>, <reliability>, <peak>, <mean>[...]] •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGQREQ=?	•_+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s) [<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <precedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)[...]] •_OK •_ERROR

Allows the TE to specify a quality of service profile that is used when the MS sends an activate PDP context request message to the network.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. Since this is the same parameter

that is used in the +CGDCONT command, the +CGQREQ command is effectively an extension to the +CGDCONT command. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGQREQ= <cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

<i><cid></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition

<i><precedence></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	High priority
2	Normal priority
3	Low priority

<i><delay></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-4	Delay class

<i><reliability></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1-5	Reliability class

<i><peak></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbits/s)
2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbits/s)
3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbits/s)
4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbits/s)
5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbits/s)
6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbits/s)

7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbits/s)
8	Up to 128 000 (1 024 kbits/s)
9	Up to 256 000 (2 048 kbits/s)
<i><mean></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Subscribed (from network) value used
1	Best effort
2	100 (~0.22 bits/s)
3	200 (~0.44 bits/s)
4	500 (~1.11 bits/s)
5	1 000 (~2.2 bits/s)
6	2 000 (~4.4 bits/s)
7	5 000 (~11.1 bits/s)
8	10 000 (~22 bits/s)
9	20 000 (~44 bits/s)
10	50 000 (~111 bits/s)
11	100 000 (~0.22 kbits/s)
12	200 000 (~0.44 kbits/s)
13	500 000 (~1.11 kbits/s)
14	1 000 000 (~2.2 kbits/s)
15	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbits/s)
16	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbits/s)
17	10 000 000 (~22 kbits/s)
18	20 000 000 (~44 kbits/s)
31	50 000 000 (~111 kbits/s)

6.9 AT+CGREG GPRS Network Registration Status

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set command	AT+CGREG=[<n>]	•+_CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Read the current settings	AT+CGREG?	• +CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGREG=?	• +CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the GPRS/packet domain network registration status of the MS, or code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - If the GPRS/Packet Domain MS also supports circuit mode services, the +CGREG command and +CGREG: result code apply to the registration status and location information for those services.

<n>	Description
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code
2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code

Note!_

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered, MS is not searching for a new operator to register with
1	Registered, home network
2	Not registered, but MS is searching for a new operator to register with
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming

Note!_

<i><lac></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format

Note!_

<i><ci></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

Note!_

6.10 AT+CGSMS *Select Service for MO SMS Messages*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set service or service preference	+CGSMS=[<service>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	+CGSMS?	• +CGSMS: <service> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	+CGSMS=?	• +CGSMS: (list of available <service>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Used to specify the service or service preference that the MS will use to send MO SMS messages. The read command returns the currently selected service or service preference.

<i><services></i>	<i>Description</i>
2	GPRS/packet domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS/packet domain not available)
3	Circuit switched preferred (use GPRS/packet domain if circuit switched not available)

Data - HSCSD

7.1 AT+CHSC HSCSD Current Call Parameters

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Show current HSCSD call parameters	AT+CHSC	• _+CHSC:<rx>,<tx>,<aiur>,<coding> • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if command is supported	AT+CHSC=?	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Returns information about the current HSCSD call parameters, i.e. the current number of receive and transmit timeslots, air interface user rate and channel coding.

<i><rx></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below
1	The number of receive timeslots currently in use is 1
2	The number of receive timeslots currently in use is 2

<i><tx></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below
1	The number of transmit timeslots currently in use is 1

<i><aiur></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note below.
1	Current air interface user rate is 9.6 kbits/s
3	Current air interface user rate is 19.2 kbits/s

<coding>	Description
0	No HSCSD call is active. See also note
4	Current channel coding is 9.6 kbits/s (TCH/F9.6)
8	Current channel coding is 14.4 kbits/s (TCH/F14.4)

7.2 AT+CHSD HSCSD Device Parameters

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Show HSCSD features supported by the ME/TA	AT+CHSD	• _+CHSD: <mclass>,<maxRx>,<maxTx>,<sum>,<codings> • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if command is supported	AT+CHSD=?	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Shows information about HSCSD features supported by the ME/TA.

<mclass>	Description
2	Multislot class is 2
<maxRx>	Description
2	Maximum number of receive timeslots that ME can use is 2
<maxTx>	Description
1	Maximum number of transmit timeslots that ME can use is 1
<sum>	Description
3	Total number of receive and transmit timeslots that ME can use at the same time is 3 (i.e. 2+1). The following applies in a HSCSD call: 2 (receive slots) + (transmit slots) <sum>

<i><codings></i>	<i>Description</i>
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 kbits/s only

7.3 AT+CHSN HSCSD Non Transparent Call Configuration

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set HSCSD configuration. This command is also used during a call if new <wAiur> and/or <wRx> are/is desired	AT+CHSN=[<wAiur>[,<wRx>[,<topRx>[,<codings>]]]]	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show current non-transparent HSCSD setting	AT+CHSN?	• _+CHSN: <wAiur>, <wRx>, <topRx>, <codings> • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if command is supported and show parameter ranges	AT+CHSN=?	• _+CHSN: (list of supported <wAiur>s), (list of supported <wRx>s), (list of supported <topRx>s), (list of supported <codings>s) • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Controls parameters for non-transparent HSCSD calls. Changing <topRx> or <codings> during a call does not affect the current call. Changing <wAiur> or <wRx> affects the current call only if <topRx> was non-zero when the call was established. When using the command in this way it comes in the "action" command category. This is what is referred to as user initiated up-and down-grading in GSM 02.34 and GSM 03.34.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - Recommended value for parameter <speed> in AT+CBST is 0.

<i><wAiur></i>	<i>Description</i>
----------------------	--------------------

0	TA/ME shall calculate a proper number of receive timeslots from currently selected fixed network user rate (<speed> parameter from +CBST command, and <codings>, and <wRx> (or <maxRx> from +CHSD command if <wRx>=0)
1	Wanted air interface user rate is 9.6 kbit/s
2	Wanted air interface user rate is 14.4 kbit/s
3	Wanted air interface user rate is 19.2 kbit/s
4	Wanted air interface user rate is 28.8 kbit/s

Note!_

<wRx>	Description
0	TA/ME shall calculate a proper number of receive timeslots from currently selected <wAiur> and <codings> See note below
1	Wanted number of receive timeslots is 1
2	Wanted number of receive timeslots is 2

Note!_

<topRx>	Description
0	Indicates that the user is not going to change <wAiur> and /or <wRx> during the next call
1	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 1
2	Top value for <wRx> that user is going to request during the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 2

Note!_

<codings>	Description
4	Indicates that the accepted channel coding for the next established non-transparent HSCSD call is 9.6 kbit/s only

Note!_

7.4 AT+CHSR HSCSD Parameters Report

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Set HSCSD parameters reporting on or off	AT+CHSR=[<mode>]	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show current setting	AT+CHSR?	•_+CHSR: <mode> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if command is supported and show parameter range	AT+CHSR=?	•_+CHSR: (list of supported <modes>s) •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

With this command enabled, the intermediate result code +CHSR: <rx>,<tx>,<aiur>,<coding> is returned (from TA to TE) when an HSCSD call is being set up. The result code represents the current (negotiated or renegotiated) HSCSD parameters. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point of the call setup negotiation, where the ME/TA has determined what type of HSCSD connection will be used. Result code transmission is done after possible service (CR), error control (+ER), and/or compression (+DR) reporting, but before possible TE-TA rate (+ILRR) reporting and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted. The format of the intermediate result code is:

+CHSR: <rx>,<tx>,<aiur>,<coding>

For the value definitions, refer to AT+CHSC HSCSD Current Call Parameters

For instance, for a non-transparent HSCSD call, result code 'CHSR: 2, 1, 4, 8' means that the call has two timeslots downlink, one timeslot uplink, the air interface user rate is 28.8 kbits/s and the used channel coding is TCH/F14.4.

<mode>	Description
0	Disable reporting
1	Enable reporting

Intermediate Result Codes:

+CHSR: <rx>,<tx>,<aiur>,<coding>

7.5 AT+CHSU HSCSD Automatic User Initiated Upgrading

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set HSCSD automatic user initiated upgrading on or off	AT+CHSU=[<mode>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Show current setting	AT+CHSU?	•_+CHSU=<mode> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if command is supported and show parameter range	AT+CHSU=?	•_+CHSU: (list of supported <modes>s) •_OK •_ERROR

Enables or disables the HSCSD automatic user-initiated upgrade.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable use of UP bit for upgrading. Default value
1	Enable use of UP bit for upgrading

Fax

8.1 AT*E2FAX Ericsson M2M Fax Comm. Baud Rate Modification

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request change of fax comm. baud rate	AT*E2FAX= <RcV>	•_ERROR •_OK
Displays currently set rate	AT*E2FAX?	•_E2FAX: <RcV> •_ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2FAX=?	•_E2FAX: (list of supported <RcV>s) •_ERROR

This command allows the modification of the factory default RS232 comm. setting between standard 9600 baud and 19200 baud. This is needed as the addition of fax capabilities, within the module, require communication between fax applications and the module to run at a higher baud rate than the fax transmission baud rate (In this case the fastest transmission rate is 9600 baud). Once this command has been performed, the user must then execute the AT&F command to reset the module with the new RS232 comm's baud rate.

The AT*E2FAX command allows the user to:

- ❑ "Configure" the RS232 Comm. speed default factory profile, specifying whether the speed should be 9600 baud (standard) or 19200 baud for FAX application comm. This value will then be used once the AT&F command is next used.
- ❑ "Read" what value this default factory profile has been set to.

<i><RcV></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Configure RS232 default setting to 9600 baud
1	Configure RS232 default setting to 19200 baud

•_



Examples

AT+E2FAX=?

*E2FAX= (0-1)

OK

AT+E2FAX?

*E2FAX: 0 (Current default setting is 19200 baud)

OK

AT+E2FAX=0

OK (Sets default RS232 setting to 9600 baud)

8.2 Low Level Fax Commands

The following table of low level fax commands are supported and used by the TT4031 (SE-GM29) for fax operation.

AT+FAA	AT+FBADLIN	AT+FBADMUL
AT+FBOR	AT+FBUG	AT+FCIG
AT+FCLASS	AT+FCQ	AT+FCR
AT+FDCC	AT+FDFFC	AT+FDIS
AT+FDR	AT+FDT	AT+FECM
AT+FET	AT+FK	AT+FLID
AT+FLNFC	AT+FLPL	AT+FMDL?
AT+FMFR?	AT+FMI?	AT+FMINS
AT+FMM?	AT+FMR?	AT+FPHCTO
AT+FPTS	AT+FRBC	AT+FREL
AT+FREV?	AT+FRH	AT+FRM
AT+FRS	AT+FSPL	AT+FTBC
AT+FTH	AT+FTM	AT+FTS
AT+FVRFC	AT+FWDFC	

Identification

9.1 AT Attention Command

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Checks the communication between the MS and application	AT	• _OK • _+CME ERROR <err>

This command is used to determine the presence of an MS. If the MS supports AT commands, it returns an OK final result code.

9.2 AT&F Set to Factory Defined Configuration

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Execute	AT&F	• _OK • _ERROR
Show if supported and list available parameter range	AT&F=?	&F: (list of supported <profile>s)

This command instructs the DCE to set all parameters to default values specified by the manufacturer, which may take in consideration hardware configuration and other manufacturer defined criteria.

9.3 AT&W Store User Profile

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Stores the current user profile to non volatile memory	AT&W=[<pr>] or AT&W[<pr>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT&W=?	&W: (list of supported <pr>s)

This command stores the current user profile in non-volatile memory.

< pr>	Description
0	Stores current settings in User Profile 0

9.4 AT* List all Supported AT Commands

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List all implemented AT commands	AT*	<AT Command1> [<CR> <LF> <AT Command2>[...]] / <AT Command1> [<CR> <LF> <AT Command2>[...]]

Lists all the commands supported by the MS.

9.5 AT+CGMI Read MS Manufacturer Identification

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request manufacturer identification	AT+CGMI	• <manufacturer> • +CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is AT+CGMI=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Causes the MS to return one or more lines of information text.

<manufacturer>	Description
Sony Ericsson	This company's name is displayed

9.6 AT+CGMM Read MS Model Identification

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Request the model identification	AT+CGMM	• <i><model type></i> <i><model name></i> • <i>+CME ERROR: <err></i>
Show if the command is supported	AT+CGMM=?	• <i>_OK</i> • <i>_ERROR</i>

Causes the MS to return one or more lines of information text *<model>*, determined by the MS manufacturer. It is intended to permit the user of the ITAE/ETAE to identify the specific model of the MS to which it is connected. Typically the text will consist of a single line containing the name of the product, but manufacturers may choose to provide more information if desired.

<i><model type></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	A unique ASCII character/digit string, always 10 characters long. Spaces are used when the number of characters/digits is less than 10

<i><model name></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Model name for the transceiver unit, for example, TT4031 (SE-GM29)

9.7 AT+CGMR Read MS Revision Identification

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request MS revision identification string	AT+CGMR	• <i><revision></i> • <i>+CME ERROR: <err></i>
Show if the command is supported	AT+CGMR=?	• <i>_OK</i> • <i>_ERROR</i>

This command causes the MS to return a string containing information about the software version.

<i><revision></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	An ASCII string containing date (year, month, day, hour, minute) plus KRC number. Example: 9710051610 CXC125112

9.8 AT+CGSN Read MS Product Serial Number Identification

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request product serial number	AT+CGSN	• <sn> • +CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is AT+CGSN=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

This command causes the MS to return the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity), which identifies the individual ME.

<i><sn></i>	<i>Description</i>
String	The IMEISV, which is the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity; refer GSM 03.03) number of the ME and the software version number. Text shall not contain the sequence 0<CR> or OK<CR>

9.9 ATI Identification Information

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Execute	ATI[<value>]	<information>

This command causes the DCE to transmit one or more lines of text, followed by a final result code. As an option, <value> can be used to select from among multiple types of identifying information as shown in the table below.

This command provides compatibility with Microsoft Windows 95.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Same information as +GMM command (model identification)
1	Same information as +GMR command (revision identification)
3	Modem model description

5	Active settings
7	Modem configuration profile (brief listing of the modem functionality: fax classes, Bluetooth, IrDA, modem type, etc.)
8	DCE hardware type version
9	PnP (plug and play) information

9.10 AT+GCAP Request Modem Capabilities List

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request complete capability list	AT+GCAP	+GCAP: (list of supported <capability>s)
Test if command is supported	AT+GCAP=?	•_OK •_ERROR

Returns a list of valid modem command prefixes.

<i><capability></i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>GSM</i>	<i>3G1 single mode</i>	<i>3G1 dual mode</i>
+CGSM	GSM commands	Supported	Supported	Supported
+FCLASS	Facsimile class 1 and 2 commands	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
+DS	V.42 bis compression	Supported	Not supported	Supported (only for Circuit Switched data calls in a GSM network)

Interface

10.1 AT+CPIN PIN Control

See 3.23, AT+CPIN PIN Control

10.2 AT&C Circuit 109 (DCD) Control

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set behavior of carrier detect	AT&C[<value>]	OK ERROR

Determines the behaviour of the carrier detect.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	DCD always on
1	DCD follows the connection. Default value

10.3 AT&D Circuit 108 (DTR) Response

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Control actions from DTE	AT&D[<value>]	OK ERROR

Controls all actions initiated by data terminal ready from DTE.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Ignore. Default value
1	When in on-line data mode, switch to on-line command mode. For all other states, see <value>=2
2	Disconnect and switch to off-line command mode

10.4 AT&S Circuit 107 (DSR) Response

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set behaviour of data set ready	AT&S[<value>]	• _OK • _ERROR

Determines the behaviour of the data set ready signal.

<value>	Description
0	DSR always on
1	DSR on in data mode. DSR off in command mode. Default value

10.5 AT+WS46 Mode Selection

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the cellular protocol mode	AT+WS46=n	• _OK • _ERROR
Queries the current cellular protocol mode	AT+WS46?	• <n> OK • _ERROR
Queries the possible cellular protocol modes	AT+WS46=?	• (list of supported <n>s) OK • _ERROR

Allows an accessory to query and control the cellular protocol mode of the phone.

<n> parameter	Description
12	This value is used for GSM at 900 MHz., DCS-1900, and PCS-1900 phones



10.6 ATE Command Echo

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Command Echo	ATE[<value>] ATE=[<value>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Show the current setting	ATE?	<value>
Show if the command is supported	ATE=?	E: (list of supported <value>s)

The setting of this parameter determines whether or not the DCE echoes characters received from the DTE during command state and online command state.

<value>	Description
0	DCE does not echo characters during command state and online command state
1	DCE echoes characters during command state and online command state. Default value

10.7 ATV DCE Response Format

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set DCE response format	ATV[=]<value>	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting	ATV?	V: <value>
Show if the command is supported	ATV=?	V: (list of supported <value>s)

Select either descriptive or numeric response codes. The ATV command sets the verbose numeric response codes and strips off the <S3><S4> additions to the command response.

<value>	Description
---------	-------------

0	Display numeric result codes
1	Display verbose result codes. Default value

List of result codes

<i>ATV1/ATV=1</i>	<i>ATV0/ATV=0</i>	<i>Description</i>
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from the network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer
CONNECT <TEXT>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

10.8 ATZ Reset to Default Configuration

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Execute	ATZ	•_OK •_ERROR
Execute	ATZ=<profile>	•_OK •_ERROR



Show if supported and list available parameter range	ATZ=?	Z: (list of supported <profile>s)
--	-------	-----------------------------------

This command instructs the DCE to set all parameters to their default values as specified by the user. Consider hardware configuration switches or non-volatile parameter storage (if implemented) when using this command.

Commands included on the same command line as the Z command will be ignored.

<profile >	Description
0	Select the user profile to restore

10.9 AT+CMUX Switch to 07.10 Multiplex Protocol

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Switch to 07.10	AT+CMUX=<transparency>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]]	+CME ERROR: <err>
Returns current setting for multiplexer	AT+CMUX?	• _+CMUX: <transparency>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>[,<k>] • _+CME ERROR: <err>
Show list of supported services	AT+CMUX=?	• _+CMUX: (list of supported <transparency>s), (list of supported <subset>s), (list of supported <port_speed>s), (list of supported <N1>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s), (list of supported <T2>s), (list of supported <T3>s), (list of supported <k>) • _+CME ERROR: <err>

SI C25-68003

The command is used to turn on the multiplexer. Only "no transparency is supported". The parameter <k> is not used.



The default values for the parameters below are for “no transparency” and “only UIH frames used”.

<i><transparency></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No transparency

<i><subset></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Only UIH frames used

<i><port_speed></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	9 600 bits/s
2	19 200 bits/s
3	38 400 bits/s
4	57 600 bits/s
5	115 200 bits/s
6	230 400 bits/s
7	460 800 bits/s

<i><N1></i>	<i>Description</i>
31	Default maximum frame size

<i><T1></i>	<i>Description</i>
10	100ms default timer

<i><N2></i>	<i>Description</i>
3	Default maximum number of re-transmissions

<i><T2></i>	<i>Description</i>
30	300ms default timer

<i><T3></i>	<i>Description</i>

10	10 s default timer
<k>	Description
1..7	Window size

10.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Restore settings	AT+CRES[=<profile>]	• +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Get available profiles	AT+CRES=?	• +CRES: (list of supported <profile>s) • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Restores message service settings from non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings, such as SIM SMS parameters, cannot be restored.

<profile>	Description
0..2	Profile number where settings are to be stored. Default value is 0

10.11 AT+ICF Cable Interface Character Format

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines DTE-DCE character framing	AT+ICF=[format[,parity]]	• _OK • _ERROR

Read the current setting	AT+ICF?	•_+ICF: <format>,<parity> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+ICF=?	•_+ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s) •_OK •_ERROR

This extended-format compound parameter is used to determine the local serial port start-stop (asynchronous) character framing used by the DCE to accept DTE commands, and while transmitting information text and result code, if this is not automatically determined; **(Not supported)** +IPR=0 forces +ICF=0 (see +IPR).

<format>	Description
3	8 Data 1 Stop. Default value

<parity>	Description
3	Space. Default value

10.12 AT+IFC DTE-DCE Local Flow Control

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines DTE-DCE local flow control	AT+IFC=[<by_te>,<by_ta>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+IFC?	+IFC:<by_te>,<by_ta>
Show if the command is supported	AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (list of supported <by_te>s,<by_ta>s)

Defines the flow control between the modem and the computer when in on-line data mode.

No flow control is enabled in any of the command modes.

<i><by_te></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No flow control on DTE
1	Xon/Xoff flow control on DCE. Control characters are removed by the DCE interface
2	RTS flow control on DCE. Default value
3	Xon/Xoff flow control on DCE. Control characters are passed to the remote DCE/DTE

<i><by_ta></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No flow control on DCE
1	Xon/Xoff flow control on DTE
2	CTS flow control on DCE. Default value

10.13 AT+ILRR Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Defines DTE-DCE character framing	AT+ILRR=<value>	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting AT+ILRR?		+ILRR:<value>
Show if the command is AT+ILRR=? supported		+ILRR:(list of supported <values>s)

Specifies whether or not the extended-format "+ILRR:<rate>" information text is transmitted from the DCE to the DTE. The <rate> reported shall represent the current (negotiated or renegotiated) DTE-DCE rate. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted after any modulation, error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted. The <rate> is applied after the final result code is transmitted.

<i><value></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disables reporting of local port rate (+ILRR: is not transmitted). Default value

1	Enables reporting of local port rate (+ILRR: is transmitted)
---	--

10.14 AT+IPR Cable Interface Port Command

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines fixed DTE rate	AT+IPR=[rate]	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting AT+IPR?		• +IPR:<rate> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+IPR=? supported		• +IPR: (), (list of fixed-only <rate>s)] • _OK • _ERROR

Specifies the data rate at which the DCE will accept commands, in addition to 1200 bits/s or 9600 bits/s (as required in v25ter, subclause 4.3). It may be used to select operation at rates used by the DTE, which the DCE is not capable of automatically detecting.

The specified rate takes effect following the issuance of any result code(s) associated with the current command line.

<rate>	Description
Discrete integer value	The <rate> value specified shall be the rate in bits per second at which the DTE-DCE interface should operate, e.g. "19 200" or "115 200". The rates supported by a particular DCE are manufacturer specific. The following rates, are supported; 1 200 2 400 4 800 9 600 19 200 38 400 57 600 115 200 230 400 460 800

10.15 AT*E2ESC M2M Escape Sequence Guard Time

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible responses</i>
Set GPRS online command guard time	AT*E2ESC=[<gt>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting AT*E2ESC?		*E2ESC: <gt>
Show if the command is AT*E2ESC=? supported		•_OK •_ERROR

Defines a guard time for the escape sequence in GPRS to return to on-line command mode i.e. if +++AT<CR> is received either as part of the data stream or a terminating string from the application and no further data is received for the duration of the guard time the modem will go into on line command mode. This guards against the modem accidentally going into on line command mode. The verbose format of +++AT<CR> is <S2><S2><S2>AT<S3>.

<i><gt></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	No guard time. Default value
1-10	Guard time in seconds

Network

11.1 AT*E2CD Ericsson M2M Cell Description

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request network cell description	AT*E2CD=<n>	• _ERROR • _OK
Read the command	AT*E2CD?	• *E2CD: <n>,<lac>,<ci>,<ta> • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*E2CD=? supported		• *E2CD: (list of supported <n>s) • _ERROR

Controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code E2CD: when <n>=1, or when there is a change in one of the network cell parameters, E2CD: <lac>,<ci>,<ta>.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and several values, which show the network cell parameters.

Location information <lac>, <ci> and <ta> are returned only when <n>=1 and the ME is registered in the network. To know if the ME is registered use the AT+CREG command. If the ME is not registered in the cellular network an ERROR message is returned.

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable network location information unsolicited result code. Default value
1	Enable network location information unsolicited result code *E2CD: <lac>,<ci>,<ta>

<i><lac></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format

<i><ci></i>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------	--------------------

OK	
Verbose mode. The first cell is the serving cell and the rest are neighbour cells as provided by the network in the system info. messages (2 and 5) and via the AT*E2NBTS command	*E2EMM: <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>[,<rxl>,<c1>,<c2>][,<rxlFull>,<rxlSub>,<rxqfull>,<rxqsub>,<ta>,<tn>],<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]
Reduced display mode - info. as display mode but without text headings or <CR><LF> separators, neighbour cells from top list	...<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]OK
Read the command AT*E2EMM?	*E2EMM: <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>][,<rxlFull>,<rxlSub>,<rxqfull>,<rxqsub>,<ta>,<tn>],<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]...<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]OK
Show if the command is supported	AT*E2EMM=? • *_E2EMM: <n> • _ERROR • *_E2EMM: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s) • _ERROR

There are four presentation format modes (Display, Compact, Verbose, and Reduced Display) and two response types (one shot response or continuous unsolicited responses).

The purpose of the presentation format mode Display is to display the data in a readable form, including headers and line breaks (<CR><LF>). This format is, however, not well suited for machine decoding. The formats Verbose, Compact and Reduced Display do not have headers or line breaks. Verbose mode displays more parameters than the compact mode.

The response types give the user the choice of one a shot information or an unsolicited response with <m> seconds between each response.

Examples

AT*E2EMM=1

```
*E2EMM: <CR><LF>
Serving Cell<CR><LF>
MCC,MNC,LAC,CellID,BSIC,Ch[,Rxl,C1,C2][,RxlFull,RxlSub,
RxQFull,RxQSub,TA,TN]<CR><LF>
<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>[,<rxl>,<c1>,<c2>][,<rxlFull>,
<rxlSub>,<rxqfull>,<rxqsub>,<ta>,<tn>]<CR><LF>
NeighBours Cells<CR><LF>
MCC,MNC,LAC,CellID,BSIC,Ch,Rxl[,C1,C2]<CR><LF>
<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]<CR><LF>
<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]<CR><LF>
...
<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl>[,<c1>,<c2>]<CR><LF>
OK
```

AT*E2EMM=3

```
*E2EMM: <servcell mcc>,<servcell mnc>,<servcell ci>,
<servcell bsic>,<servcell ch>[,<servcell rxl>][,<servcell rxlSub>,
<servcell rxqsub>,<servcell ta>],<neighborcell1 mcc>,
<neighborcell1 mnc>,<neighborcell1 ci>,<neighborcell1 bsic>,
<neighborcell1 ch>,<neighborcell1 rxl>,<neighborcell2 mcc>,
<neighborcell2 mnc>,<neighborcell2 ci>,<neighborcell2 bsic>,
<neighborcell2 ch>,<neighborcell2 rxl>,
...
<neighborcelln mcc>,<neighborcellnmnc>,<neighborcellnci>,
<neighborcelln bsic>,<neighborcelln ch>,<neighborcelln rxl>
<CR><LF>
OK
```

AT*E2EMM=5

```
*E2EMM: <servcell mcc>,<servcell mnc>,<servcell lac>,
<servcell ci>,<servcell bsic>,<servcell ch>[,<servcell rxl>,
<servcell C1>,<servcell C2>][,<servcell rxlFull>,<servcell rxlSub>,
<servcell rxqfull>,<servcell rxqsub>,<servcell tn>,<servcell ta>],
<neighborcell1 mcc>,<neighborcell1 mnc>,<neighborcell1 lac>,
<neighborcell1 ci>,<neighborcell1 bsic>,<neighborcell1 ch>,
<neighborcell1 rxl>[,<neighborcell1 C1>,<neighborcell1 C2>],
<neighborcell2 mcc>,<neighborcell2 mnc>,<neighborcell2 lac>,
<neighborcell2 ci>,<neighborcell2 bsic>,<neighborcell2 ch>,
<neighborcell2 rxl>[,<neighborcell2 C1>,<neighborcell2 C2>],
...
<neighborcelln mcc>,<neighborcellnmnc>,<neighborcelln lac>,
<neighborcelln ci>,<neighborcelln bsic>,<neighborcelln ch>,
<neighborcelln rxl>[,<neighborcelln C1>,<neighborcelln C2>]
<CR><LF>
OK
```

AT+E2EMM=7

```

*E2EMM: <servcell mcc>,<servcell mnc>,<servcell lac>,
<servcell ci>,<servcell bsic>,<servcell ch>[,<servcell rxl>,
<servcell c1>,<servcell c2>][,<servcell rxlFull>,<servcell rxlSub>,
<servcell rxqfull>,<servcell rxqsub>,<servcell ta>,<servcell tn>],
<neighborcell1 mcc>,< neighborcell1 mnc>,<neighborcell1 lac>,
<neighborcell1 ci>,<neighborcell1 bsic>,<neighborcell1 ch>,
<neighborcell1 rxl>[,< neighborcell1 c1>,<neighborcell1 c2>],
<neighborcell2 mcc>,<neighborcell2 mnc>,<neighborcell2 lac>,
<neighborcell2 ci>,<neighborcell2 bsic>,<neighborcell2 ch>,
<neighborcell2 rxl>[,<neighborcell2 c1>,<neighborcell2c2>]

```

...

```

<neighborcelln mcc>,<neighborcelln mnc>,<neighborcelln lac>,
<neighborcelln ci>,<neighborcelln bsic>,<neighborcelln ch>,
<neighborcelln rxl>[,<neighborcelln c1>,<neighborcelln c2>]

```

OK

The mode setting <n> in the set command has the combination listed in the table below.

When <n>=5, the shot information is the same as in <n>=1, but neighbouring cells, which have to be up to 16. This is the information that comes from the Serving Cell through the BCCH, reporting the BTS that are on the Serving Cell's surroundings.

<n>	Description
0	Disable network monitoring unsolicited result code. Default value
1	One shot presentation of the network location information. Display mode with headers and <CR><LF> line separators
2	Enable network location information unsolicited result code in Display mode (like n=1). There will be continuous unsolicited information responses <m> seconds apart
3	One shot presentation of the compact network location information
4	Enable compact network location information unsolicited result code. There will be continuous unsolicited information responses <m> seconds apart
5	One shot presentation of the network location information (verbose format), including 16 BTSs, coming from the Serving Cell signalling information
6	As n=5 format but there will be continuous unsolicited information responses <m> seconds apart
7	One shot presentation of the network information (same information as in n=1) but no headers or <CR><LF> line separators. Neighbor cells from the Toplist

8	As n=7 format but there will be continuous unsolicited information responses <m> seconds apart
---	--

<m>	<i>Description</i>
-----	--------------------

1-255	Integer type giving time (in seconds) between unsolicited responses. Default value is 5
-------	--

<mcc>	<i>Description</i>
-------	--------------------

Integer type	Three digits in decimal format. The Mobile Country Code identifies the PLMN serving cell country according to ITU
--------------	---

<mnc>	<i>Description</i>
-------	--------------------

Integer type	Two digits in decimal format. The Mobile Network Code identifies the PLMN operator in the serving cell
--------------	--

<lac>	<i>Description</i>
-------	--------------------

Integer type	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format
--------------	---

<ci>	<i>Description</i>
------	--------------------

Integer type	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
--------------	--

<bsic>	<i>Description</i>
--------	--------------------

Integer type	One byte Base Stations Identification code in hexadecimal format
--------------	--

<ch>	<i>Description</i>
------	--------------------

(0-1023)	It represents the ARFCN that shows the Absolute RF Channel, which identifies the BCCH carrier
----------	---

<rxl>	<i>Description</i>
-------	--------------------

Integer type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm measured on idle mode
--------------	---

<rxlfull>	<i>Description</i>
-----------	--------------------

Integer type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm. The Rx Level is taken in the Downlink and statistically is applied to 100 TDMA frames of the TCH or during a SACCH multiframe
--------------	--

<i><rxlsub></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

Integer type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm. The Rx Level is taken from the DownLink signal and the average is applied to subset of SACCH frames
--------------	--

<i><rxqfull></i>	<i>Description</i>
------------------------	--------------------

0	BER < 0.1 %
1	0.26 % < BER < 0.30 %
2	0.51 % < BER < 0.64 %
3	1.0 % < BER < 1.3 %
4	1.9 % < BER < 2.7 %
5	3.8 % < BER < 5.4 %
6	7.6 % < BER < 11.0 %
7	BER > 15.0 %

<i><mcc></i>	<i>Description</i>
--------------------	--------------------

Integer type	Three digits in decimal format. The Mobile Country Code identifies the PLMN serving cell country according to ITU
--------------	---

<rxqsub> is the parameter that indicates the quality in the received signal on dedicated mode. The measurement average is applied to a subset of a SACCH multiframe.

<i><rxqsub></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

0	BER < 0.1 %
1	0.26 % < BER < 0.30 %
2	0.51 % < BER < 0.64 %
3	1.0 % < BER < 1.3 %
4	1.9 % < BER < 2.7 %
5	3.8 % < BER < 5.4 %
6	7.6 % < BER < 11.0 %

7 BER > 15.0 %

<c1> Description

Integer	Path Loss criterion parameter for neighbour cells. The MS calculates this parameter, in idle mode, to decide if the cell is suitable to camp on. After the calculation the criterion is $C1 > 0$. See GSM 05.08
---------	--

<c2> Description

Integer	Cell reselection parameter for neighbour cells. This parameter shall optimise the selected cell reselection
---------	---

<ta> Description

0-63	According to GSM 04.18 V8.6.0, the coding of the timing advance value is the binary representation of the timing advance in bit periods; 1 bit period = 48/13 μ s. <i><ta></i> is the integer representation of the timing advance in binary format
64-255	Reserved

<tn> Description

0-7	Its value indicates the time slot number in a traffic channel
-----	---

11.3 AT*E2SPN M2M Service Provider Indication

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request service provider indication	AT*E2SPN	• *E2SPN: <spi> • +CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is AT*E2SPN=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Causes the MS to return the service provider name stored in the SIM card (<spi> parameter). The text will consist of a maximum of 16 bytes containing the service provider name stored in the EF_{SPN} file in the SIM card (see GSM 11.11). ERROR is returned if the field is not present on the SIM.

<i><spi></i>	<i>Description</i>
String	String type field of maximum length 16 bytes; character set as specified by command Select TE character set +CSCS

11.4 AT*EALS Ericsson Request ALS Status

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Requests current status for ALS	AT*EALS	• *EALS: <status> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EALS=?	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Used to request the MS to give ALS (Alternate Line Services) status. The information is available on the SIM card. If ALS is active, the user has two lines for voice calls. The line number or name tag for the line is then indicated on the display.

<i><status></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	ALS function is not active (off)
1	ALS function is active (on)

11.5 AT*ECSP Ericsson Customer Service Profile

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Read the customer service profile from the SIM	AT*ECSP=<service group>	• *ECSP: <service group>,<services> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Test if the command is supported

- `+CME ERROR: <err>`
- `_OK`
- `_ERROR`

This command is used to read the customer service profile (CSP) from the SIM. CSP is a list on the SIM, which indicates the services that are user accessible. Each of the services has a related bit within the CSP. The services are grouped into service groups, with a maximum of 8 services in a group. For each service group, a bit mask tells which services are available (bit=1). Unused bits are set to 0.

<i><service group></i>	<i>Description</i>
Byte	Each service group has a corresponding number, service group code
<i><services></i>	<i>Description</i>
byte	Bit mask (8 bits), indicating the services within the service group Bit=0: unused or unavailable service Bit=1: available service

11.6 AT*EPNR Ericsson Read SIM Preferred Network

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Read entries in SIM preferred list	AT*EPNR=<format> [,<index1> [,<index2>]]	• <code>*EPNR: <index1>,<oper1>[...]*EPNR: <index2>,<oper2></code> • <code>+CME ERROR: <err></code> • <code>_OK</code> • <code>_ERROR</code>
Test if the command is supported and list the possible settings	AT*EPNR=?	• <code>*EPNR: (list of supported <index>s), (list of supported <format>s)</code> • <code>+CME ERROR: <err></code> • <code>_OK</code> • <code>_ERROR</code>

This command is used to read the SIM preferred list of networks (EF_{PLMNSEL}).

<i><index1></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer	Start index (>0)
<i><index2></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer	Stop index (>0)
<i><format></i>	<i>Description</i>
2	Numeric <oper>
<i><oper></i>	<i>Description</i>
string	String indicates the code for the operator. E.g. GSM - Sweden - Europolitan: "24008" (3 + 2). PCS: 3 digits for country and 3 digits for network

11.7 AT*EPNW Ericsson Write SIM Preferred Network

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Write/delete entries in SIM preferred list	AT*EPNW=[<index>] [,<format>,<oper>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported and list the possible settings	AT*EPNW=?	• *EPNW: (list of supported <index>s), (list of supported <format>s) • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks (EF_{PLMNSEL}). The entry field <oper> contains mobile country code (MCC) and mobile network code (MNC).

<i><index></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	Index to entry in SIM preferred list. The SIM preferred list contains at least 8 positions according to GSM 11.11
<i><format></i>	<i>Description</i>
2	Numeric <i><oper></i>
<i><oper></i>	<i>Description</i>
String	String indicates the code for the operator. E.g. GSM – Sweden - Europolitan: "24008" (3 + 2). PCS: 3 digits for country and 3 digits for network

11.8 AT*E2SSN Ericsson M2M SIM Serial Number

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request SIM Serial number	AT*E2SSN?	*E2ESSN: <SSN>
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2SSN=?	• _OK • _ERROR

This command requests the SIM serial number held in the ICCid field (address 2FE2) on the SIM and returns all valid characters to the TE. This field is detailed in GSM 11.11 section 10.1.1.

<i><SSN></i>	<i>Description</i>
String without double quotes	SIM serial number

EXAMPLES

```
AT*E2SSN?
8944110063503224707
OK
```



where the raw data contained in the ICCid field on the SIM is 984411003605234207F7.

Test command:

AT+E2SSN=?

OK

11.9 AT*ESLN Ericsson Set Line Name

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the line name tag in the MS	AT*ESLN=<line>[,<name>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting	AT*ESLN?	• *ESLN: <line1>,<name1><CR><LF> • *ESLN: <line2>,<name2> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported and list the possible settings	AT*ESLN=?	• *ESLN: (list of supported <line>s),<lname> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Sets the name tag for a selected line.

<line>	Description
0	This means that the two lines will use the default name tags, i.e. "L1" and "L2". Default value
1	Line 1
2	Line 2

<name>	Description
String	Characters for name tag This parameter is optional when <line> is set to 0

<lname>	Description
---------	-------------

Integer	Maximum number of characters to use in <name> string (20)
---------	---

11.10 AT+CIMI Subscriber Identification

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read IMSI	AT+CIMI	• <IMSI> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CIMI=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Causes the TA to return <IMSI>, identifying the individual SIM attached to the ME.

<IMSI>	Description
string without double quotes	International Mobile Subscriber Identity

11.11 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request facility lock	AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]	• _when <mode>=2 and command successful: +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>] [<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]] • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CLCK=?	• +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate an ME or a network facility <fac>. A password is normally needed to carry out such actions.

Call barring facilities are based on GSM supplementary services (refer to GSM 02.88). The interaction of these, with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services, is described in the GSM standard.

<i><fac></i>	<i>Description</i>
"CS"	CNTRL (lock CoNTRoL surface (e.g. phone keyboard))
"PS"	PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted)
"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued)
"FD"	SIM fixed dialling feature. PIN2 is required as a password
"P2"	SIM PIN2
"AO"	BAOC (bar all outgoing calls)
"OI"	BOIC (bar outgoing international calls)
"AI"	BAIC (bar all incoming calls)
"IR"	BIC-Roam (bar incoming calls when roaming outside the home country)
"OX"	BOIC-exHC (bar outgoing international calls except to home country)
"AB"	All barring services
"AG"	All out going barring services
"AC"	All in coming barring services
"PN"	Network personalization
"PU"	Network subset personalization
"PP"	Service provider personalization
"PC"	Corporate personalization

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Unlock
1	Lock
2	Query status
10	Full lock (only valid for <fac>="PS", after power on always ask for password)

<i><status></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Not active
1	Active

<i><passw></i>	<i>Description</i>
string type	Is the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with change password command, +CPWD

<i><classx></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access
128	Voice L2
1..30	When "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before the call is forwarded. Default value is 20

11.12 AT+CNUM *Subscriber Number*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request subscriber number	AT+CNUM	• +CNUM: [<alpha1>,<number1>,<type1> [,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]][<C R><LF>+CNUM: [<alpha2>,<number2>,<type2> [,<speed>,<service> [,<itc>]][...]] • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Show if the
command is
supported

AT+CNUM=? • _+CME ERROR: <err>
 • _OK
 • _ERROR

This command returns the MSISDNs related to the subscriber (this information can be stored in the SIM or in the ME). If subscriber has different MSISDN for different services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

<i><alphax></i>	<i>Description</i>
Alphanumeric string	Associated with <numberx>; used character set should be the one selected with the Select TE character set command, +CSCS
<i><numberx></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Phone number of format specified by <typex>
<i><typex></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer format	Type of address, (refer to GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.4.7)
<i><speed></i>	<i>Description</i>
data rate	As defined in subclause 6.7 GSM 07.07
<i><service></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Asynchronous modem
4	Voice
5	Fax
<i><itc></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	3.1 kHz
1	UDI

11.13 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request connected line identification presentation	AT+COLP=[<n>]	•_OK •_ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+COLP?	•_+COLP: <n>,<m> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+COLP=?	•_+COLP: (list of supported <n>s) •_OK •_ERROR

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

When enabled (and allowed by the called subscriber), +COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] intermediate result code is returned from the TA to the TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses. It is manufacturer specific if this response is used when normal voice call is established.

Read command gives the status of <n>, and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the COLP service according 3GPP TS 22.081 (given in <m>).

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable
1	Enable

<i><m></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	COLP not provisioned
1	COLP provisioned
2	unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

Intermediate Result codes:

+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]

11.14 AT+COPS Operator Selection

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request operator selection	AT+COPS=[<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>]]]	•_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+COPS?	•_+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>] •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+COPS=? supported		•_+COPS: list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>)s •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Automatic (<oper> field is ignored)
1	Manual (<oper> field present)
3	Set only <format> (for read command +COPS?), do not attempt registration/de-registration (<oper> field is ignored); this value is not applicable in read command response
4	Manual/automatic (<oper> field present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered
<i><format></i>	<i>Description</i>

0	Automatic (<oper> field is ignored)
1	Short format alphanumeric <oper>
2	Numeric <oper>

<oper>	Description
string type	Format determined by the <format> setting

<stat>	Description
0	Unknown
1	Available
2	Current
3	Forbidden

11.15 AT+CREGNetwork Registration

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request network registration	AT+CREG=[<n>]	•_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the command	AT+CREG?	•_+CREG: <n>,<stat> •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CREG=? supported		•_+CREG: (list of supported <n>s) •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat>, which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME.

Controls the presentation of the unsolicited result code +CREG.

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code. Default value
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code

<i><stat></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching for a new operator to register with
1	Registered, home network
2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching for a new operator to register with
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming

11.16 AT*ECPI Cipherying Indicator

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request activation of the cipherying indication	AT*ECPI=<switch>	• _OK • _+CME: <error> • _ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT*ECPI?	• *_ECPI: <switch> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*ECPI=? supported		• *_ECPI: (list of supported <switch>es values) • _OK • _ERROR

This command allows the external application to activate/deactivate the cipherying indication. The cipherying indication allows the external application to detect when the mobile connection becomes deciphered and thus unsecured.



Test command gives the current value of the <switch> parameter, informing if the indicator is enabled or disabled.

The ciphering indicator feature may be disabled by the home network operator setting data in the "administrative data" field (EFAD) in the SIM as defined in GSM 11.11.

If this feature is not disabled by the SIM, then whenever a connection is in place, which is or becomes deciphered, an indication is given via the unsolicited result code *ECPV:<ciphering>.

<i><switch></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Ciphering indication is on. The unsolicited result code *ECPV is sent anytime the communication is unsecured and when it becomes secure again
0	Ciphering indication is off. Disable the ciphering indication, *ECPV is not sent

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*ECPV: <ciphering>. Sent only when <switch> is set to 0.

Unsolicited Result Codes

*ECPV - Ciphering Indicator

SYNTAX - Unsolicited Result code

<i>Description</i>	<i>Response</i>	<i>When</i>
Set command informs the TE when a communication is unsecured due to the fact that the network is not enciphering the communication	*ECPV: <ciphering>	When AT*ECPI enables it, the *ECPV:<ciphering> is sent during a connection whenever the communication is not enciphered. If a connection becomes secure after that, the *ECPV:<ciphering> is sent again to indicate that now the communication is enciphered

<i><ciphering></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	The connection is secured. The network enciphers the communication
1	The connection is unsecured. The network does not encipher the communication

11.17 AT*E2NBTS Ericsson M2M Neighbour BTS

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Neighbour Cells to monitor	AT*E2NBTS=<ch1>,<bsic1>[,<ch2>,<bsic2>[,<ch3>,<bsic3>[,<ch4>,<bsic4>[,<ch5>,<bsic5>[,<ch6>,<bsic6>[,<ch7>,<bsic7>[,<ch8>,<bsic8>[,<ch9>,<bsic9>[,<ch10>,<bsic10>[,<ch11>,<bsic11>[,<ch12>,<bsic12>[,<ch13>,<bsic13>[,<ch14>,<bsic14>[,<ch15>,<bsic15>[,<ch16>,<bsic16>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	• _ERROR • _OK
Read the monitored neighbour cells	AT*E2NBTS?	• *E2NBTS: <mcc>,<mnc>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl><CR><LF> <mcc>,<mnc>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl><CR><LF> ... <mcc>,<mnc>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl><CR><LF> <CR><LF> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*E2NBTS=?	• *E2NBTS: (list of supported <ch>s) • _ERROR

The set command shall provide with the ARFCNs (<ch>) and the BSIC (the BSIC is a cell colour code) to the MS in order to monitor those channels, belonging to the neighbour cells, instead of the ones that come through the air interface, in the serving cell information broadcast channel.

It is possible to update that information with up to 16 neighbour cells. If less than 16 <ch>s are provided, then the assigned channels shall substitute the last previous channel (given either by the BCCH or by another AT*E2NBTS command), if it is not in the list yet. Therefore, <ch1>,<bsic1> will substitute BTS 16 in the MS, <ch2>,<bsic2> to the BTS 15 and so on. If any of the <ch>s is already in the top-list, then it is skipped.

The read command displays the data of every neighbour cell, including the following parameters: MCC, MNC, Cell ID, BSIC, Channel and Rx Level.

<ch>	Description
------	-------------

(0-1023)	It represents the ARFCN that shows the Absolute RF Channel, which identifies a BCCH carrier
<mcc>	<i>Description</i>
String Type	Three digits in decimal format. The Mobile Country Code identifies the PLMN serving cell country according to ITU
<mnc>	<i>Description</i>
String Type	Two digits in decimal format. The Mobile Network Code identifies the PLMN operator in the serving cell
<ci>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
<bsic>	<i>Description</i>
String Type	One byte Base Stations Identification code in hexadecimal format
<rxl>	<i>Description</i>
String Type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm, measured in idle mode

Phonebook

12.1 AT*E2PBCS Ericsson M2M Phonebook Check Sum

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request phone book checksum	AT*E2PBCS	• *E2PBCS: <cks> • _+CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is AT*E2PBCS=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Command causes the ME to return the phone book checksum <cks> stored internally . Phone book checksum is recalculated whenever there is a change in the phone book. By requesting the checksum, the external application can detect if the phone book in the ME has changed, without downloading the whole phone book.

During the SIM initialisation process, it takes some time to download the phone book from the SIM card to the ME, depending on the number of entries. In case the command is invoked before the checksum has been calculated, the ME gives an ERROR message.

<i><cks></i>	<i>Description</i>
Hex type	1 byte in hexadecimal (between ""), containing the checksum

12.2 AT*ESAG Ericsson Add to Group

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Adds a new item to the group with <gindex>	AT*ESAG=<gindex>, <type>, <itemindex>	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*ESAG=? supported and list the possible settings		• *ESAG: (list of supported <gindex>s, list of supported <type>s • _OK

•_ERROR

This command adds a contact or a phone number to the current group.

<i><gindex></i>	<i>Description</i>
1-10	The group index within the hierarchical phone book
<i><type></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	Contact
2	Phone number
<i><itemindex></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	The index of the contact/group/phone number to add. The <itemindex> parameter has the following meaning: if the item to add is a contact, the <itemindex> is the index of the contact in the contacts book. If the item to add is a phone number the <itemindex> is the index in the phone book

12.3 AT*ESCG Ericsson Create Group

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Adds a new group to the AT*ESCG=<name> hierarchical phone book		•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT*ESCG=?	•_*ESCG: <maxnamelength> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command creates a new group in the hierarchical phone book. The group is stored at the first available position. There are 10 group positions in the hierarchical phone book.

<i><name></i>	<i>Description</i>
String	The group name. Character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set (AT+CSCS)
<i><maxnamelength></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer	The maximum length of the grouping (bytes)

12.4 AT*ESCN Ericsson Set Credit Card Number

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set up a credit card number	AT*ESCN=<mode>[,<passwd>][,<indexn>][,<asn>,<type>,<name>,<vercode>[,<send order>]]	• +CME ERROR: <err> when mode=3:*ESCN: <indexn>,<asn>,<type>,<name>,<vercode>,<send order> - When mode=4:*ESCN: <selindexn> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESCN=?	• *ESCN: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <send order>s) • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Command is used to:

- ❑ set up a credit card number in the ME.
- ❑ disable credit card calls.
- ❑ enable one of the credit card call services.
- ❑ query the settings for one of the services.
- ❑ query the active credit call access server.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
---------------------	--------------------

0	Settings for a credit card call (<passwd>, <indexn>, <asn>, <type>, <name>, <vercode> [, <send order>]). The four (4) parameters (<passwd>, <indexn>, <asn>, <vercode>) are mandatory when <mode>=0. If all those are not submitted ERROR will be returned
1	Disable credit card calling (<passwd>). If any other parameters are submitted, they are ignored
2	Enable one of the credit card call services (<passwd>, <indexn>). If any other parameters are submitted, they are ignored
3	Query (<passwd>, <indexn>). If any other parameters are submitted, they are ignored
4	Query for the selected credit call access server. If any parameters are submitted, they are ignored

• _

<passwd>	Description
String	character string, phone lock code "PS", PH-SIM

• _

<indexn>	Description
1	Index number to the first credit card call access server
2	Index number to the second credit card call access server

• _

<selindexn>	Description
0	Credit card calling disabled
1	Index number to the first credit card call access server
2	Index number to the second credit card call access server

• _

<asn>	Description
String	Character string <0..9,+>, max. 20 characters Phone number of format specified by <typex>

• _

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address

• _

<name>	Description

• _

String	Character string of the name tag, for M&M. Maximum of 18 characters
--------	---

<vercode>	Description
-----------	-------------

String	Character string <0..9,#,*>. Maximum of 20 characters
--------	---

• _

<send order>	Description
--------------	-------------

1	Verification code first. Default value
---	---

2	phone number to call first
---	----------------------------

• _

12.5 AT*ESDG Ericsson Delete Group

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Deletes a group defined AT*ESDG=<gindex> in the hierarchical phone book		• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK
Show if the command is AT*ESDG=? supported and list the possible <gindex>		• _*ESDG: list of <gindex>s • _OK

This command deletes the group at position <gindex> from the hierarchical phone book.

<gindex>	Description
----------	-------------

1-10	The group index
------	-----------------

12.6 AT*ESDI Ericsson Delete Group Item

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Deletes the item in group <gindex> with position <index>	AT*ESDI=<gindex>,<index>	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK

	• _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*ESDI=? supported	• _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The command deletes the item with <index> in the group with <gindex>.

<gindex>	Description
1-10	The groups index within the hierarchical phone book

<index>	Description
1-15	The items index within the group

12.7 AT*ESGR Ericsson Group Read

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Lists the groups defined in the hierarchical phone book	AT*ESGR	• *ESGR: <gindex1>, <name1>[<CR><LF> <gindex2>, <name2>..] • _OK • _ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT*ESGR=?	OK

This command lists the groups in the hierarchical phone book.

<gindex>	Description
1-10	The group index

<name>	Description
String	The group name

12.8 AT*EGIR *Ericsson Group Item Read*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Lists the items in the <gindex> group	AT*EGIR=<gindex>	• *EGIR: <index1>, <type1>, <itemindex> [<CF> <LF> <index2>, <type2>, <itemindex> [...]] • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*EGIR=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

This command lists the items stored in the group identified by <gindex>.

<i><gindex></i>	<i>Description</i>
1-10	The groups index within the hierarchical phonebook

<i><index></i>	<i>Description</i>
1-15	The items index within the group

<i><type></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	The kind of item. See AT*ESAG <item> table for definition

<i><itemindex></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	The item's index within the phonebook/contacts/group

12.9 AT*ESNU *Ericsson Settings Number*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Sets a number in the MS	AT*ESNU=<type>, <number>[, <number type>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK

	•_ERROR
Test if the command is AT*ESNU=? supported and show possible settings	•_*ESNU: (list of supported <type>s) •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting AT*ESNU?	•_*ESNU: <type 1>, <number 1>, <number type 1> <CR><LF> ...*ESNU: <type n>, <number n>, <number type n> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command sets a <type> number, in the format <number type>, in the MS.

<type>	Description
0	Voice L1
1	Voice L2
2	Fax
3	Data

<number type>	Description
129	Default value when dialling string does not include the international access code character '+'
145	Default value when dialling string includes the international access code character '+'

<number>	Description
0-9, +	Number

12.10 AT+CPBF Phonebook Find

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Shows the current setting	+CPBF=<findtext>	• _+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[...]<CR><LF>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>] • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	+CPBF=?	• _+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength> • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Returns phone book entries whose alphanumeric field starts with <findtext>. Only currently selected source will be searched for,

<findtext>	Description
string type	Field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by the select TE character set command, +CSCS

12.11 AT+CPBR Phonebook Read

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read phone book entries	+CPBR=<index1>[,<index2>]	• _+CPBR:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[,<text_date>,<text_time>]<CR><LF>+CPBR:<index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[,<text_date>,<text_time>]] • _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Test if the command is supported	+CPBR=?	• +CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
----------------------------------	---------	--

Returns phone book entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned. Entry fields returned are location number <indexn>, phone number stored there <number> (of format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number.

<indexn>	Description
integer type	Values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory

<number>	Description
string type	Phone number of format <type>

<type>	Description
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<text>	Description
string type	Field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by the select TE character set command, +CSCS.

<nlength>	Description
integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <number>

<tlength>	Description
-----------	-------------

integer type Value indicating the maximum length of field <text>

12.12 AT+CPBS Phone Storage

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set phone book storage	AT+CPBS=<storage> [,<password>]	•_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting AT+CPBS?		•_+CPBS: <storage> •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPBS=?	•_+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s) •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Selects phone book memory storage <storage>, which is used by other phone book commands. Read command returns currently selected memory, and when supported by manufacturer, number of used locations and total number of locations in the memory.

<i><storage></i>	<i>Description</i>
"FD"	Fixed dialled numbers
"EN"	Emergency numbers
"ME"	ME phone book
"SM"	SIM phone book
"DC"	ME dialled calls list (30 entries)
"RC"	ME received calls list (30 entries)
"MC"	ME missed calls list (30 entries)

<i><passwd></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

String type	Represents the password required when selecting password protected <storage>s, for example PIN2 for storage "ME"
-------------	--

12.13 AT+CPBW Phonebook Write

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request phone book write	AT+CPBW=[<index>] [, <number>[,<type> [,<text>]]]	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CPBW=? supported		• +CPBW: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength> ,(list of supported <type>s),<tlength> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current phone book memory storage area, selected with AT+CPBS. If the <number> and <text> parameters are omitted, the entry is deleted. If <index> is omitted but <number> is included, the entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.

<index>	Description
integer type	Values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory
<number>	Description
string type	Phone number of format <type>
<type>	Description
integer format	Type of address octet, default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129. (refer to GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.4.7)
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown

145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Other values refer GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<i><text></i>	<i>Description</i>
---------------------	--------------------

string type	Field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by the select TE character set command, +CSCS
-------------	---

<i><nlength></i>	<i>Description</i>
------------------------	--------------------

integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
--------------	---

<i><tlength></i>	<i>Description</i>
------------------------	--------------------

integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
--------------	---

Short Message Services - Point to Point

13.1 AT+CPIN PIN Control

See 3.23, AT+CPIN PIN Control

13.2 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

See 6.10, AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

13.3 AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

Common for both PDU (Protocol Data Unit) and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set preferred message storage	AT+CPMS=<mem1>[,<mem2>][,<mem3>]	• +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the command	AT+CPMS?	• +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command AT+CPMS=? is supported	AT+CPMS=?<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3>?	• +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Selects memory storage <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. If chosen storage is not appropriate for the ME (but is supported by the TA), final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Test command returns lists of memory storage supported by the TA.

<mem1>	Description
string type	Memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages +CMGL, Read Message +CMGR and Delete Message +CMGD)
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage. Default value

<mem2>	Description
string type	Memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage +CMSS and Write Message to Memory +CMGW)
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<mem3>	Description
string type	Memory to which received SMs are preferred to be stored (unless forwarded directly to TE). Received CBMs are always stored in "BM" (or some manufacturer specific storage) unless directly forwarded to TE
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<used1>, <used2>, <used3>	Description
integer type	Total number of messages currently in <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> respectively

<total1>, <total2>, <total3>	Description
integer type	Total number of message locations in <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> respectively

13.4 AT+CSCA Service Centre Address

Common for both PDU and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set service centre address	AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]	• _OK • _ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSCA?	• _+CSCA:<sca>,<tosca> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CSCA=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMs are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by send (+CMGS) and write (+CMGW) commands. In PDU mode, the setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero. Note that a "+" in front of the number in <sca> has precedence over the <tosca> parameter, so that a number starting with "+" will always be treated as an international number.

<sca>	Description
string type	GSM 04.11 (3G TS 24.011) RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set

<tosca>	Description
integer type	GSM 04.11 (3G TS 24.011) RP SC address type-of-address octet in integer format
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Other values refer GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

13.5 AT+CMGF Message Format

Common for both PDU and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set message format	AT+CMGF=<mode>	• _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting AT+CMGF?		• _+CMGF: <mode> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CMGF=? supported		• _+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s) • _OK • _ERROR

This command tells the TA, which input and output format to use for messages. The <mode> parameter indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands, and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages. Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters).

Test command returns supported modes as a compound value.

<mode>	Description
0	PDU mode
1	Text mode

13.6 AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Write message to memory	AT+CMGW=<length> [,<stat>]<CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	• _+CMGW: <index> • _+CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Show if the command is AT+CMGW=? supported

- _OK
- _ERROR

Stores a message to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows other status values to be given. ME/TA manufacturer may choose to use different default <stat> values for different message types. Entering PDU is the same as specified by the send message command, +CMGS. If writing fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. See AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

<stat>	Description
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMS)
<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<pdu>	Description
...	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Write message to memory	AT+CMGW [= <oa/da> [, <tooa/toda> [, <stat>]]] <CR> Text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC>	• _CMGW: <index> • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CMGW=?	• _OK • _ERROR

Stores message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. The entering of text is done as specified in the send message command, +CMGS. If writing fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

- ❑ **NOTE!** - SMS-COMMANDs and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs cannot be stored in text mode.

<stat>	Description
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMS)

Note!_

<oa>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tooa>

Note!_

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <toda>

Note!_

<tooa>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)

Note!_

<i>< toda ></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129

Note!_

<i>< index ></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

Note!_

13.7 AT+CMGS Send Message

PDU Mode

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Send message	AT+CMGS=<length> <CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	• _+CMGS: <mr>[,<ackpdu>] • _+CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CMGS=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Sends a message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when AT+CSMS <service> value is 1 and there is network support, <ackpdu> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable.

- ❑ <length> must indicate the number of octets coded in the TP layer data unit to be given (i.e. SMSC address octets are excluded).
- ❑ The TA shall send a four character sequence <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) after command line is terminated with <CR>; after that PDU can be given from TE to ME/TA.

- ❑ The DCD signal is in the ON state as PDU is given.
- ❑ The echoing of given characters back from the TA is controlled by V.25ter echo command E.
- ❑ The PDU shall be hexadecimal format (similarly as specified for <pdu>) and given in one line; ME/TA converts this coding into the actual octets of PDU.
- ❑ When the length octet of the SMSC address (given in the <pdu>) equals zero, the SMSC address set with command Service Centre Address +CSCA is used.
- ❑ Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27).
- ❑ <ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of PDU

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

• _

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

• _

<ackpdu>	Description
...	GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter

• _.

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send message	AT+CMGS=<da> [,<tda>] <CR> Text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC>	• _+CMGS: <mr>[,<scts>] • _+CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CMGS=? supported		• _OK • _ERROR

Sends a message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when AT+CSMS <service> value is 1 and there is network support, <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable.

- ❑ The entered text (GSM 03.40 TP-Data-Unit) is sent to address <da> and all current settings (refer Set Text Mode Parameters +CSMP and Service Centre Address +CSCA) are used to construct the actual PDU in the ME/TA.
- ❑ The TA shall send a four character sequence <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) after the command line is terminated with <CR>; after that text can be entered from the TE to the ME/TA.
- ❑ The DCD signal is in the ON state as text is entered.
- ❑ The echoing of entered characters back from the TA is controlled by V.25ter echo command E.
- ❑ The entered text should be formatted as follows:
 - if <dc> (set with +CSMP) indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
 - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM alphabet according to rules of Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used (previously mentioned four character sequence shall be sent to the TE after every carriage return entered by the user);
 - if TE character set is "HEX": the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts to 7-bit characters of GSM alphabet (e.g. 17 (IRA 49 and 55) will be converted to character □ (GSM 23));
 - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65) will be converted to an octet with integer value 42).
- ❑ Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27).

- <ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of the message body

□

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <toda>

•
_

<toda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129

•
_

<mr>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)

•
_.

<mr>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference

•
_

Example

```
AT+CMGF=1
OK
AT+CSDH=1
OK
AT+CSMP=17,167,0,0
OK
AT+CMGS="+447747008670"
> Test SMS□
+CMGS: 15

OK
```

13.8 AT+CMSS Send From Storage

PDU mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send from storage	AT+CMSS=<index>	•_+CMSS: <mr> •_+CMS ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CMSS=? supported		•_OK •_ERROR

Sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable. See AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send from storage	AT+CMSS=<index> [,<da> [,<toda>]]	•_+CMSS: <mr> [,<scts>] •_+CMS ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command AT+CMSS=? is supported		•_OK •_ERROR

Sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports, <scts> is returned. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable.

<index>		Description
Integer type		Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<da>		Description
String type		GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tda>

<tda>		Description
String type		GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129

<scts>		Description
String type		GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)

<mr>		Description
Integer type		GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

13.9 AT+CMGC Send Command

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Send command message	AT+CMGC=<length><CR><pdu><ctrl-Z/ESC>	•_if PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr>[,<ackpdu>] •_if sending fails: +CMS ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CMGC=?	•_OK •_ERROR

Sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of PDU is as specified in the send message command, +CMGS. Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <ackpdu> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable.

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<pdu>	Description
String	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format
<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
<ackpdu>	Description

String	GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter
--------	--

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send command message	AT+CMGC=<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>[,<mn>[,<da>[,<toda>]]]]<CR> Text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC>	•_if PDU mode (+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr>[,<scts>] •_if sending fails: +CMS ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the commands is supported	AT+CMGC=?	•_OK •_ERROR

Sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of text is as specified in the send message command, +CMGS, but the format is fixed to be a sequence of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers, which the ME/TA converts into 8-bit octets (refer to +CMGS). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and there is network support, <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable.

<fo>	Description
0	First octet of SMS-DELIVER in integer format
1	First octet of SMS_SUBMIT in integer format
2	First octet of SMS-STATUS-REPORT in integer format
3	First octet of SMS-COMMAND in integer format

<ct>	Description
------	-------------

Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type. Default value is 0
<i><pid></i>	<i>Description</i>
0-255	Protocol Identifier in integer format. Default value is 0 , according to 07.05 section 9.2.3.9
<i><mn></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number
<i><da></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <i><toda></i>
<i><toda></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <i><da></i> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129
<i><mr></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
<i><scts></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <i><dt></i>)

13.10 AT+CNMI New Message Indications to TE

PDU Mode

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set new message indication to TE	AT+CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>]]]] 1111	• _+CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK

]]]]		• _ERROR
Shows the current AT+CNMI? setting		• _+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CNMI=?	• _+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <mt>s), (list of supported <bm>s), (list of supported <ds>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Selects the procedure for the way in which new messages received from the network, are indicated to the TE when it is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If the TE is inactive (DTR signal is OFF), message receiving is carried out as specified in GSM 03.38 (3G TS 23.038).

If the command fails and the error is related to mobile equipment or network, the final result code CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<mode>	Description
3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode

<mt>	Description
0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE. No class, Class 0, class 1 and class 3 use <mem3> as preferred storage. Class 2 messages shall be stored in the SIM. If it this is not possible then the MS shall send an error message accordingly to GSM 03.38
1	SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA and the indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>
2	Class 0, class 1, and class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly to the TE using the unsolicited result code but not stored in ME/TA: +CMT:[<alpha >], <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) Class 2 data coding scheme result in indication as defined in <mt>=1

3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes +CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>. Class 3 SMS-DELIVER is not stored in ME/TA. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1

<bm>	Description
0	Store message to "BM" (or some manufacturer specific memory). No CBM indications are routed to the TE
2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled). New CBMs are not stored in CBM memory

<ds>	Description
0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE. SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored in ME/TA
1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: < length>< CR>< LF>< pdu> (PDU mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is not stored in ME/TA
2	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: < mem><index> (PDU mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored in ME/TA

Unsolicited Result codes:

+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>
+CMTI: <mem>,<index>
+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>
+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>
+CDSI: <mem><index>

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set new message indication to TE	AT+CNMI=[<mode> [,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>]]]]	• +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+CNMI?	• +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds> • _OK • _ERROR

Show if the command is supported	AT+CNMI=?	• _+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <mt>s), (list of supported <bm>s), (list of supported <ds>s) • _OK • _ERROR
----------------------------------	-----------	--

Selects the procedure for the way in which new messages received from the network, are indicated to the TE when it is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (DTR signal is OFF), message receiving is carried out as specified in GSM 03.38 (3G TS 23.038).

If the command fails and the error is related to mobile equipment or network, the final result code CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<mode>	Description
3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode

<mt>	Description
0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE. No class, Class 0, class 1 and class 3 use <mem3> as preferred storage. Class 2 messages shall be stored in the SIM. If it this is not possible then the MS shall send an error message accordingly to GSM 03.38
1	SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA and the indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>
2	Class 0, class 1, and class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly to the TE using the unsolicited result code: +CMT:<oa>,<[alpha]>,<scts> [<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled). About parameters in italics, refer to the show text mode command, +CSDH
3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERS are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes +CMT:<oa>,<[alpha]>,<scts> [<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (Text Mode enabled). About parameters in italics, refer to the show text mode command, +CSDH. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1

<bm>	Description
------	-------------

0	Store message to "BM" (or some manufacturer specific memory). No CBM indications are routed to the TE
2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> > (Text mode enabled)
<ds>	Description
0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE
1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: : +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is not stored in ME/TA
2	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: < mem><index> (Text mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored in ME/TA

Unsolicited Result codes:

+CMT:<oa> , [<alpha> , <scts>
[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>
(Text Mode enabled). Refer to the show text mode command, +CSDH for information on the parameters in italics.
+CMTI: <mem>,<index>
+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>
+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>
+CDSI: <mem><index>

Example

Display cell broadcast messages:

AT+CNMI=3,0,2,0,0

13.11 AT+CMGR Read Message

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read message	AT+CMGR=<index>	• +CMGR: <stat>,<alpha>,<length>] <CR><LF><pdu> • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Show if the command is supported

AT+CMGR=? • _OK
 • ERROR

Returns message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. Status of the message and entire message data unit <pdu> is returned. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If reading fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<i><stat></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Received unread message (i.e. new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted

<i><length></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<i><pdu></i>	<i>Description</i>
	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read message	AT+CMGR=[<index>]	• _if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>,[<too a>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> • _if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMIT: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>],[<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> • _if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> • _if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMAND: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>]<CR><LF><data>] • _if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CMGR=?	• _OK • _ERROR

Returns messages with location index <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. About text mode parameters in Italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters (+CSDH), If the status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If listing fails final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<i><index></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by <i><mem1></i>

<i><stat></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Received unread message (new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)

<i><oa></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <i><tooa></i>

<i><da></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <i><toda></i>

<i><toda></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <i><da></i> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129

<i><tooa></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <i><toda></i>)

<i><tora></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <i><toda></i>)

<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted, i.e. commas shall mark the place where it should be. Used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<scts>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<data>

The entered text should be formatted as follows:

if <dc> (set with +CSMP) indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM alphabet according to rules of Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used (previously mentioned four character sequence shall be sent to the TE after every carriage return entered by the user);

if TE character set is "HEX": the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts to 7-bit characters of GSM alphabet (e.g. 17 (IRA 49 and 55) will be converted to character □ (GSM 23));

if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65) will be converted to an octet with integer value 42);

sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27)
<ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of the message body

<fo>	Description
0	First octet of SMS-DELIVER in integer format
1	First octet of SMS_SUBMIT in integer format

2	First octet of SMS-STATUS-REPORT in integer format
3	First octet of SMS-COMMAND in integer format
<mr>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message_Reference
<ra>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address-Value field. BCD (or GSM default alphabet) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refef command +CSCS. Type of address given by <tosca>
<dt>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in string format "yy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz where characters indicate year, month, day, hour,minutes, seconds and time zone
<st>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-status
<ct>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP--command-type. Default value is 0
<sn>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.41 CBM serial number
<mid>	Description
String type	All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5-7"
	<mid> GSM 03.41 CBM message identifier in integer format
<page>	Description
Integer format	GSM 03.41 CBM page parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
<pages>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.41 CBM page parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
<pid>	Description
0 - 255	Protocol Identifier in integer format. Default value is 0 , according to 07.05 section 9.2.3.9
<dc>	Description
0 - 255	Data coding scheme. See GSM 03.48. UCS2 and compressed text not supported

<sca>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set
<tosca>	Description
Integer type	GSM 04.11 RP SC address type-of-address octet in integer format
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7
<vp>	Description
0 - 143	(TP-VP+1) x 5 minutes (i.e. 5 minute intervals up to 12 hours)
144 - 167	12 hours + ((TP_VP-143) x 30 minutes)
168 - 196	(TP-VP-166) x 1 day
197 - 255	(TP-VP-192) x 1 week
<mn>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-message-number

13.12 AT+CMGL List Message

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List message	AT+CMGL [=<stat>]	• _+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu>[...]] • _+CMS ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is supported	AT+CMGL=?	• _+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)

Note!_ Returns messages with status value <stat> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. Entire data units <pdu> are returned. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If listing fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message (i.e. new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)
4	All messages (only applicable to +CMGL command)

Note!_

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

Note!_

<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted

Note!_

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

Note!_

<pdu>	Description
	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal

format

Note!_

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List message	AT+CMGL=[<stat>]	• If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMITs and SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL: <index1>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>], [<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index2>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>], [<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF><data>[...]] • If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT: +CMGL: <index1>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>], [<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> [<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index2>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>], [<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]] • If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMANDs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct> [<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]] • If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>,<CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> > +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF> <data>[...]] • Otherwise:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Read the
current setting

- _+CMGL:<stat>
- _+CMS ERROR: <err>

Test if the
command is
supported

AT+CMGL=?

- _+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)
- _+CMS ERROR: <err>

Returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. About text mode parameters in *Italics*, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters (+CSDH). If the status, of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If listing fails final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<i><index></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by <mem1>

<i><stat></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer	Indicates the status of messages in memory
0	Received unread message (new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)
4	All messages (only applicable to +CMGL command)
<i><oa></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tooa>
<i><da></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <toda>
<i><toda></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129
<i><tooa></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<i><tora></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<i><alpha></i>	<i>Description</i>

String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted i.e. commas shall mark the place where it should be. Used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
-------------	--

<scts> *Description*

String type	GSM 03.40 TP-service-centre-time-stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
-------------	---

<length> *Description*

Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
--------------	---

<data>

The entered text should be formatted as follows:

if <dc> (set with +CSMP) indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM alphabet according to rules of Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used (previously mentioned four character sequence shall be sent to the TE after every carriage return entered by the user);

if TE character set is "HEX": the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts to 7-bit characters of GSM alphabet (e.g. 17 (IRA 49 and 55) will be converted to character □ (GSM 23));

if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65) will be converted to an octet with integer value 42);

sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27)
<ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of the message body

<fo> *Description*

0	First octet of SMS-DELIVER in integer format
1	First octet of SMS_SUBMIT in integer format
2	First octet of SMS-STATUS-REPORT in integer format

3 First octet of SMS-COMMAND in integer format

<mr> Description

Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference

<ra> Description

String GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address-Value field. BCD (or GSM default alphabet) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refef command +CSCS. Type of address given by <tosca>

<dt> Description

String GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in string format "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss+-zz where characters indicate year, month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone

<st> Description

Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Status

<ct> Description

Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type (default 0)

<sn> Description

Integer GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number

<mid> Description

String type All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5-7"

<mid> GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

<page> Description

Integer format GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format

<i><pages></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer format	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

Example

AT+CMGF=1
OK

AT+CMGL=?
+CMGL: "REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL"

OK

13.13 AT+CMGD Delete Message

Common for both PDU and Text modes

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Delete message	AT+CMGD=<index>	•+_CMS ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CMGD=? supported		•_OK •_ERROR

Deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If deleting fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. Test command shows the valid memory locations.

<i><index></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

13.14 AT+CSDH *Show Text Mode Parameters*

Only Applicable to Text Mode

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set the show text mode AT+CSDH=[<show>]		•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK
Display current settings AT+CSDH?		•_+CSDH: <show> •_+CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is AT+CSDH=? supported		•_+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s) •_OK •_+CME ERROR: <err>

Controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes

<i><show></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Do not show header values defined in commands AT+CSCA and AT+CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcsc>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode; for SMS-COMMANDs in +CMGR result code, do not show <pid>, <mn>, <da>, <toda>, <length> or <cdata>
1	Show the values in result codes

13.15 AT+CSMPSet Text Mode Parameters

Only Applicable to Text Mode

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set the text mode parameters	AT+CSMP=[<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcsc>]]]]	•_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Display current settings	AT+CSMP?	•_+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcsc> •_+CME ERROR: <err>

Show if the command is supported	AT+CSMP=?	• _+CSMP: (List of supported <fo>s), (list of supported <vp>s), (list of supported <pid>s), (list of supported <dc>s) • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
----------------------------------	-----------	--

Used to select values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text format message mode is selected. It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0... 255). The <pid> parameter identifies the higher protocol being used or indicates interworking with a certain type of telematic service and <dc> determines the way the information is encoded as in GSM 03.38.

<fo>	Description
0-255	Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default value 17),SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default value 2) in integer format

<vp>	Description
0-143	(TP-VP+1) x 5 minutes (i.e 5 minutes intervals up to 12 hous)
144-167	12 hours + ((TP_VP-143) x 30 minutes)
168-196	(TP-VP-166) x 1 day
197-255	(TP-VP-192) x 1 week

<pid>	Description
0-255	Protocol Identifier in integer format. Default value is 0 , according to 07.05 section 9.2.3.9

<dc>	Description
0-255	Data coding scheme. See GSM 03.38. UCS2 and compressed text not supported

13.16 AT+CSCSSelect Character Set

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set command informs TA which character set is used by the TE	AT+CSCS=<chset>	•_OK •_ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSCS?	•_+CSCS: <chset> •_OK •_ERROR
Show list of supported character sets	AT+CSCS=?	•_+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s) •_OK •_ERROR

This command informs the TA which character set <chset> is used by the TE. The TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and ME character sets.

When TA-TE interface is set to 8-bit operation and the used TE alphabet is 7-bit, the highest bit shall be set to zero.

Note! How the internal alphabet of ME is converted to, or from, the TE alphabet is manufacturer specific.

Read command shows current setting and test command display conversion schemes implemented in the TA.

<i><chset></i>	<i>Description</i>
"GSM"	GSM default alphabet (GSM 03.38 subclause 6.2.1). Default value
"IRA"	International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50). Note: recommended default value by GSM 07.07.
"8859-n"	ISO 8859 Latin <i>n</i> (1-6) character set
"UTF8"	Universal text format, 8 bits
"ERICSSON"	Unicode, 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646)

13.17 AT+CSMS *Select Message Service*

Common for both PDU and Text Modes

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Select message service	AT+CSMS=<service>	• +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> • +CMS ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show supported message types along with the current service setting	AT+CSMS?	• +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> • _OK • _ERROR
Show list of supported services	AT+CSMS=?	• +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) • _OK • _ERROR

Selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: <mt> for mobile terminated messages, <mo> for mobile originated messages and <bm> for broadcast type messages. If the chosen service is not supported by the ME (but is supported by the TA), final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<i><service></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	GSM 03.40 and 03.41. The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes)
2..127	Reserved

<i><mt></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Mobile terminated messages not supported
1	Mobile terminated messages supported

<i><mo></i>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------	--------------------

0	Mobile originated messages not supported
1	Mobile originated messages supported
<i><bm></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Broadcast messages not supported
1	Broadcast messages supported
<i><err></i>	<i>Description</i>
0...127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values
128...255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
302	Operation not allowed
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
500	Unknown error
...511	Other values in range 256...511 are reserved
512...	Manufacturer specific

Short Message Services - Cell Broadcast

14.1 AT+CNMI New Message Indications to TE

See 13.10, AT+CNMI New Message Indications to TE

14.2 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Type

Common for both PDU and text modes

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Select cell broadcast message type	AT+CSCB=[<mode>[,<mids>]]	•+_CMS ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+CSCB?	•+_CSCB: <mode>,<mids> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CSCB=? supported		•+_CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s) •_OK •_ERROR

Selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Message types in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted

<i><mids></i>	<i>Description</i>
string type	All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5-7" <mid> GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

SIM Application Toolkit

15.1 AT+CPIN PIN Control

See 3.23, AT+CPIN PIN Control

15.2 AT*E2STKS SIM Application Toolkit Settings

Description	Command	Possible responses
Set the presentation of the unsolicited result codes corresponding to STK	AT*E2STKS=<on_off>	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the current status of the presentation of the unsolicited result codes	AT*E2STKS?	• *_E2STKS: <on_off> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKS=?	• *_E2STKD: list of supported <on_off> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Allows the external application to disable or enable the presentation of the unsolicited result codes corresponding to the STK commands. Parameter <on_off> is used to disable or enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code *E2STK. Setting chosen is stored internally so that it is not necessary to change it each time the ME is switched on.

If the presentation of the unsolicited result codes is disabled, the messages below are not sent to the application.

The unsolicited result codes shall be disabled by default.

<on_off>	Description
0	Disable the presentation of the unsolicited result codes related to STK. Default value
1	Enable the presentation of the unsolicited result codes related to STK

Unsolicited Result Codes:

The unsolicited result codes defined in sections below can be received.

15.3 AT*E2STKD M2M STK Display Text

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible responses</i>
Answer to the reception of DISPLAY TEXT	AT*E2STKD=<answer> >	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKD=?	• *_E2STKD: (list of supported <answer>) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The ME passes the parameters within DISPLAY TEXT command to the external application by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKD.

Command AT*E2STKD allows the external application to send the appropriate answer after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is generated.

Test command returns the list of supported <answer>. Values follow GSM 11.14 standard

<i><answer></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	OK. Performed as required: the text was displayed and cleared as requested. It corresponds to '00' Command performed successfully, described in the GSM standard
1	Failed. User Terminated Session: the text was displayed as requested and the user wants to end the proactive session. It corresponds to '10' Proactive session terminated by the user, described in the GSM standard
2	Failed. User requests backwards move: the text was displayed as requested and the user wants to go backwards in the session. It corresponds to '11' Backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user
3	Failed. No response from user: the text was displayed, and although the clear condition was "Wait for user to clear", the user did not react. It corresponds to '12' no response from user

4	Failed. Screen is busy: the text could not be displayed
---	--

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*E2STKD: <priority>,<clear_condition>,<coding>,<text_length>,<text>

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<priority>	Description
0	Display normal priority text
1	Display high priority text
<clear_condition>	Description
0	Clear message after a delay
1	Wait for user to clear message
<coding>	Description
0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet
<text_length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
<text>	Description
string type	Field of maximum length <text_length>, in string type format between "". Coding is defined in <coding>

15.4 AT*E2STKG M2M STK Get Inkey

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible responses</i>
Answer to the reception of GET INKEY	AT*E2STKG =<answer>, [<response_type>, <user_response>]	• _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKG=?	• *E2STKG: (list of supported <answer>), (list of supported <response_type>), <user_response> • _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The ME passes the parameters within GET INKEY command to the external application by means of the unsolicited result code E2STKG.

The external application then sends AT*E2STKG with the user response.

Answer command allows the external application to send the appropriate answer, after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is generated.

If <answer> parameter is not 0, a failure has occurred and no more parameters are sent. If the extra parameters are sent, the ME indicates ERROR.

Test command returns the list of supported values, and the maximum value of <prompt_text_length>.

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><answer></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	OK. Performed as required: the text was displayed. It corresponds to '00' Command performed successfully, described in the GSM standard
1	Failed. User Terminated Session: the text was displayed as requested and the user wants to end the proactive session. It corresponds to '10' Proactive session terminated by the user, described in the GSM standard
2	Failed. User requests backward move: the text was displayed as requested and the user wants to go backwards in the session. It corresponds to '11' Backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user

3 Failed.
No response from user: the text was displayed, and the user did not react. It corresponds to '12' No response from user

4 Failed.
Screen is busy: the text could not be displayed

<response_type> Description

0 Response type shall be digits (0-9, *, # and +)

1 Response type shall be SMS default alphabet

3 Response type shall be "Yes/No" response

<user_response> Description

String type Field of 1 to 2 bytes length in string type format between "". Coding is defined in <response_type>. Length shall be 2 bytes when coding is UCS2 . Otherwise it shall be 1 byte

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*E2STKG: <coding>,<prompt_text_length>,<prompt_text>

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<coding> Description

0 Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit

1 Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet

<prompt_text_length> Description

Integer type (0-235) Value indicating the maximum length of field <prompt_text>

<prompt_text> Description

String type Field of maximum length <prompt_text_length>, in string type format between "". Coding is defined in <prompt_coding>.

15.5 AT*E2STKI M2M STK Get Input

Description	Command	Possible responses
Answer to the reception of GET INPUT	AT*E2STKI=<answer>,<response_type>,<response_length>,<user_response>]	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKI=?	• *E2STKI: (list of supported <answer>),(list of supported <response_type>),<response_length>,<user_response> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The ME passes the parameters within GET INPUT command to the external application by means of the unsolicited result code E2STKI. The external application sends AT*E2STKI with the user response.

AT*E2STKI allows the external application to send the appropriate answer after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is generated.

If <answer> parameter is not 0, a failure has occurred and no more parameters are sent. If the extra parameters are sent, the ME indicates ERROR.

Test command returns the list of supported values, and <prompt_text_length>.

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<answer>	Description
0	OK. Performed as required: the text was displayed. It corresponds to '00' command performed successfully, described in the GSM standard
1	Failed. User terminated session: the text was displayed as requested and the user wants to end the proactive session. It corresponds to '10' proactive session terminated by the user, described in the GSM standard

2	Failed. User requests backward move: the text was displayed as requested and the user wants to go backwards in the session. It corresponds to '11' backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user
3	Failed. No response from user: the text was displayed, and the user did not react. It corresponds to '12' No response from user
4	Failed. Screen is busy: the text could not be displayed

<i><response_type></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Response type shall be digits (0-9, *, # and +)
1	Response type shall be SMS default alphabet
3	Response type shall be "Yes/No" response

<i><response_length></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type (0-160)	Value indicating the length of response field <i><user_response></i> . It shall be an integer within the range between <i><min_length_response></i> and <i><max_length_response></i>

<i><user_response></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Field of length between <i><min_length_response></i> and <i><max_length_response></i> , in string type format between "". Coding is defined in <i><response_type></i> .

Note! If *<response_type>*=3 (Yes/No), the length of *<user_response>* is 1 byte. Otherwise, the ME gives an ERROR message.

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*E2STKI: *<min_length_response>*,*<max_length_response>*,
<echo_input>,*<prompt_coding>*,*<prompt_text_length>*,
<prompt_text>

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><min_length_response></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type (0-160)	Value indicating the minimum length of response field <i><user_response></i>

<max_length_response> Description	
Integer type (0-160)	Value indicating the maximum length of response field <user_response>

<echo_input> Description	
0	The user input shall be echoed
1	The user input shall be hidden

<prompt_coding> Description	
0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet
2	Text is coded in UCS2 alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 16 bit UCS2 alphabet

<prompt_text_length> Description	
Integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <prompt_text>

<prompt_text> Description	
String type	Field of maximum length <prompt_text_length>, in string type between "". Coding is defined in <prompt_coding>

15.6 AT*E2STKL M2M STK Select Item

Description	Command	Possible responses
Answer to the reception of SELECT ITEM	AT*E2STKL=<answer>, [<user_response>]	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK

		• _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKL=?	• *E2STKL: (list of supported <answer>), (list of supported <user_response>) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The ME passes the parameters within SELECT ITEM command to the external application by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKL.

Command AT*E2STKL allows the external application to send the appropriate answer after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is be generated.

If <answer> parameter is not 0, a failure has occurred and no more parameters are sent. If the extra parameters are sent, the ME indicates ERROR.

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><answer></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	OK. Performed as required. It corresponds to '00' command performed succesfully, described in the GSM standard
1	Failed. User terminated session. It corresponds to '10' Proactive session terminated by the user, described in the GSM standard
2	Failed. User requests backwards move. It corresponds to '11' Backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user
3	Failed. No response from user. It corresponds to '12' no response from user
4	Failed. Screen is busy: the text could not be displayed
<i><user_response></i>	<i>Description</i>

integer type	The identifier is a single byte between 1 and 255. It identifies the selected <item_idn> within the items list
--------------	--

Unsolicited Result Codes:

E2STKL: <NbrOfItems>,<coding>,<text_length>,<alpha_id>
 [,<default>]<CR><LF>E2STKL: <item_id1>,<coding>,<text_length>,<item1><CR><LF>[...]E2STKL: <item_idn>,<coding>,<text_length>,<itemn><CR><LF>]

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<coding>	Description
0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet
<text_length>	Description
Integer type (0-240)	Value indicating the maximum length of field <alpha_id>,<itemn1>,...<Itemn>
<alpha_id>	Description
String type	Field of string type between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11

The maximum length is fixed

<default>	Description
Integer type	The <default> parameter is a single byte between 1 and 255. It shows the default/selected item within the list
<item_idn>	Description
Integer type	The identifier is a single byte between 1 and 255. Each item <itemn> in the list shall have a unique identifier <item_idn>

<i><itemn></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Field of string type between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11
<i><NbrOfItems></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Number of items to be presented in the following unsolicited results

The maximum length is fixed.

15.7 AT*E2STKM M2M STK Set Up Menu

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible responses</i>
Answer to the reception of SET UP MENU	AT*E2STKM=<answer> , <on_off>	• _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKM=?	• _*E2STKM: (list of supported <answer>),(list of supported <on_off>) • _+CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The ME passes the parameters within SET UP MENU command to the external application, so that the STK menu can be built externally, by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKM.

The current menu can be removed by sending only the parameter <on_off> = 0.

Answer command allows the external application to send the appropriate answer after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is generated.

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><answer></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

0	OK. Performed as required: it corresponds to '00' command performed successfully, described in the GSM standard
1	Failed. User Terminated Session: the command was executed as requested and the user wants to end the proactive session. It corresponds to '10' proactive session terminated by the user, described in the GSM standard
2	Failed. User requests backwards move: the command was executed as requested and the user wants to go backwards in the session. It corresponds to '11' backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user
3	Failed. No response from user: the command was executed, and the user did not react. It corresponds to '12' no response from user
4	Failed. Screen is busy
5	Failed. Command beyond MEs capability. It corresponds to '30'. It was not possible to successfully integrate or remove the list of menu items

<i><on_off></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

0	Remove the current menu
1	New menu to be displayed

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*E2STKM: <NbrOfItems>,<coding>,<text_length>,
<alpha_id><CR><LF>E2STKM: <item_id1>,<coding>,
<text_length>,<item1>[<CR><LF>[...]]E2STKM: <item_idn>,
<coding>,<text_length>,<itemn>]

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><coding></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet

<i><text_length> Description</i>	
Integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <alpha_id>, <itemn1>, <Itemn>
<i><alpha_id> Description</i>	
String type	Field of string type between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11

The maximum length is fixed.

<i><item_idn> Description</i>	
Integer type	The identifier is a single byte between 1 and 255. Each item <itemn> in the list shall have a unique identifier <item_idn>
<i><itemn> Description</i>	
String type	Field of string type format between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11
<i><NbrOfItems> Description</i>	
Integer type	Number of Items to be presented in the following unsolicited results

The maximum length is fixed.

The parameters have no default values.

15.8 AT*E2STKN M2M STK Envelope (Menu Selection)

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible responses</i>
Do the menu selection	AT*E2STKN=<sel_item> >	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKN=?	• *E2STKN: (list of supported <sel_item>) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
----------------------------------	-------------	--

The application informs the ME about the selected menu item by means of the AT*E2SKTN command. The ME answers with OK, or ERROR.
The Do command allows the external application to select the menu item in the item list that was created by means of the SET-UP MENU command.

<sel_item>	Description
Integer type	The identifier is a single byte between 1 and 255. It identifies the selected menu item corresponding to SET-UP MENU command. Values follow the definition described in GSM 11.14

15.9 AT*E2STKC M2M STK Set Up Call

Description	Command	Possible responses
Answer to the reception of SET UP CALL	AT*E2STKC=<answer>	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2STKC=?	• *E2STKC: (list of supported <answer>) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

The ME passes the parameters within SET UP CALL command to the external application by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKC, so that it takes up the decision on progressing or rejecting the call.

Answer command allows the external application to send the appropriate answer after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is generated.

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><answer></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	OK. Performed as required. It corresponds to '00' command performed successfully, described in the GSM standard
1	Failed. User terminated session. It corresponds to '10' Proactive session terminated by the user, described in the GSM standard
2	Failed. User requests backwards move. It corresponds to '11' backward move in the proactive SIM session requested by the user
3	Failed. No response from user. It corresponds to '12' no response from user
4	Failed. Screen is busy: the text could not be displayed
6	Failed. User rejected call set-up request. It corresponds to '22'
7	Failed. User cleared down call before connection or network release. It corresponds to '23'

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*E2STKC: <ton>,<dial_string>,<SetUpRequirement>,<coding>,<text_length>,<alpha_id>

Values follow GSM 11.14 standard.

<i><ton></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Field of 1 byte indicating the Type of Number, coded as for EF _{AND} . See GSM 04-08, section 10.5.4.7 for the allowed values

<i><dial_string></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Phone number of format <ton>

<i><coding></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit

1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet
---	---

<i><text_length></i>	<i>Description</i>
----------------------------	--------------------

Integer type (0-240)	Value indicating the maximum length of field <alpha_id>
----------------------	--

<i><alpha_id></i>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------------	--------------------

String type	Field of string type between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11
-------------	---

The maximum length is fixed

15.10 *E2STKE STK Send Short Message

Unsolicited Result Code:

*E2STKE: <coding>, < text_length >, <alpha_id>

The ME passes the <alpha_id> within SEND SHORT MESSAGE command to the external application, by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKE. This informs the external application that the ME is sending an SMS.

<i><coding></i>	<i>Description</i>
-----------------------	--------------------

0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
---	--

1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7 bit GSM default alphabet
---	---

<i><text_length></i>	<i>Description</i>
----------------------------	--------------------

Integer type (0-240)	Value indicating the maximum length of field <alpha_id>
----------------------	--

<i><alpha_id></i>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------------	--------------------

String type	Field of string type format between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11
-------------	--

'FF'

In case that the SIM does not provide the optional alpha identifier, or this is a null data object, the ME shall give 'FF' to indicate "Sending SMS", so that the external application is informed

The maximum length is fixed.

15.11 *E2STKP STK Send SS

Unsolicited Result Code:

*E2STKP: <ton>, <SS_string>, <coding>, <text_length>, <alpha_id>, <SS_return>

The ME passes the parameters within SEND SS command to the external application, by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKP. This informs the external application that the ME has sent an SS string to the network, and provides the current status after this operation.

<ton> Description	
integer type	Field of 1 byte indicating the Type of Number, coded as for EF _{AND} . See GSM 04-08, section 10.5.4.7 for the allowed values
<SS_string> Description	
String type	SS string of format <ton>
<coding> Description	
0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7-bit GSM default alphabet
<text_length> Description	
Integer type (0-240)	Value indicating the maximum length of field <alpha_id>
<alpha_id> Description	
String type	Field of string type format between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11
'FF'	In case that the SIM does not provide the optional alpha identifier, or this is a null data object, the ME shall give 'FF' to indicate "SS string sent" so that the external application is informed

The maximum length is fixed.

<i><SS_return></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type	Field of 1 byte indicating the SS Return Result Operation code, as defined in GSM 04.80, so that the external application is informed about the result of the SS operation

15.12 *E2STKU STK Send USSD

Unsolicited Result Code:

*E2STKU: <coding>, <text_length>, <alpha_id>

Description:

The ME shall pass the <alpha_id> parameter within SEND USSD command to the external application, by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKU. This informs the external application that the ME is sending a USSD string to the network.

<i><coding></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Text is coded in unpacked format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, as defined in GSM 03.38 with bit 8 set to 0. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 8 bit
1	Text is coded in packed format, using the SMS default 7-bit coded alphabet, packed in 8-bit octets, as defined in GSM 03.38. It corresponds to data coding scheme of 7-bit GSM default alphabet

<i><text_length></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer type (0-240)	Value indicating the maximum length of field <alpha_id>

<i><alpha_id></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Field of string type format between "". Coding is according to EF _{AND} as defined in GSM 11.11
'FF'	In case that the SIM does not provide the optional alpha identifier, or this is a null data object, the ME shall give 'FF' to indicate "SS string sent" so that the external application is informed

15.13 *E2STKR STK Refresh

Unsolicited Result Code:

*E2STKR: <indicator>

The ME informs the external application about the coming REFRESH command, by means of the unsolicited result code *E2STKR (eg Reset is coming).

<indicator>	Description
Integer type	Indicator describes the mode that the SIM has requested when sending a REFRESH command
0	SIM initialization and full file change notification
1	File change notification
2	SIM initialization and file change notification
3	SIM initialization
4	SIM reset

15.14 AT*E2STKTO SIM Application Toolkit Settings

Parameter Command Syntax:

AT*E2STKTO = <Command>, <timer>

This command allows the external application to configure some general settings related to STK.

Defined values:

Parameter <Command> is used to define the command that the time parameter is going to be applied.

Parameter <timer> is used to fix the timeout period applicable to Proactive SIM mechanism.

<Command>	Description
Integer type (0-6)	It defines the command that the time parameter is going to be applied
0	All the commands with timeout associated are set to the value of <timer>



1	Set Up Menu command timeout is set to the value of <timer>
2	Set Up Call command timeout is set to the value of <timer>
3	Display Text command timeout is set to the value of <timer>
4	Get Input command timeout is set to the value of <timer>
5	Select Item command timeout is set to the value of <timer>

<timer>	Description
Integer type (0-99)	Specifies the value in seconds to be set in the timeout associated with the command specified in <command>
0	All the commands timeouts are set to its default value
(1-99)	The timeout of the command specified in <command> is set to this value

Unsolicited result code:

*E2STKTO: <command>

Supplementary Services

16.1 AT+CPIN PIN Control

See 3.23, AT+CPIN PIN Control

16.2 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Reset the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) value on the SIM	AT+CACM=[<passwd>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show the current value	AT+CACM?	• +CACM: <acm> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Tests if the command is supported	AT+CACM=?	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF_{ACM}. ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is usually required to reset the value. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. See "+CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)".

Note! This command must take into account what line is chosen with AT*ELIN.

Read command returns the current value of ACM.

<i><passwd></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	SIM-PIN2

<i><acm></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	Accumulated call meter value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC

16.3 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF _{ACMmax}	AT+CAMM=[<acmmax>[,<passwd>]]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the current value	AT+CAMM?	• +CAMM: <acmmax> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CAMM=?	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF_{ACMmax}. ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM (refer +CACM) reaches ACMmax calls are prohibited. SIM PIN2 is usually required to set the value. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Read command returns the current value of ACMmax.

<acmmax>	Description
String type	Accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC; value zero disables ACMmax feature
<passwd>	Description
String type	SIM PIN2

16.4 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

Description	Command	Possible Responses
-------------	---------	--------------------

Execute command	AT+CAOC[=<mode>]	•_[+CAOC: <ccm>] +CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read command, shows the current mode	AT+CAOC?	•_+CAOC: <mode> •_OK •_ERROR
Test command, shows if the command is supported	AT+CAOC=?	•_[+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s] •_OK •_ERROR

Use of Advice of Charge supplementary service command enables the subscriber to get information about the cost of calls. With <mode>=0, the execute command returns the current call meter value from the ME. The command also includes the possibility to enable an unsolicited event reporting of the CCM information. The unsolicited result code +CCCM: <ccm> is sent when the CCM value changes, but no more than every 10 seconds. Deactivation of the unsolicited event reporting is made with the same command.

Read command indicates whether the unsolicited reporting is activated or not. Read command is available when the unsolicited result code is supported.

It is recommended (although optional) that the test command return the supported mode values.

<mode>	Description
0	Query CCM value
1	Deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value
2	Activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

<ccm>	Description
String type	Three bytes of the current call meter value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); value is in home units and bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM

16.5 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF _{PUCT}	AT+CPUC=<currency>,<ppu>[,<passwd>]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Shows the current values	AT+CPUC?	• +CPUC: <currency>,<ppu> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT+CPUC=?	• _OK • _ERROR

Sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF_{PUCT}. PUCT information can be used to convert the home units (as used in +CAOC, +CACM and +CMM) into currency units. SIM PIN1 or SIM PIN2 (depending on which SIM card that is used) is required to set the parameters. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Read command returns the current parameters of PUCT.

For information on the character set see AT+CSCS in the Short Message Services section.

<currency>	Description
String	Alpha-identifier of the currency code (3 characters, e.g. SEK)
<ppu>	Description
String type	price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. "2.66")
<passwd>	Description
String type	SIM PIN1 or SIM PIN2

16.6 AT*EDIF Ericsson Divert Function

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Enable and disable notification with the unsolicited result code *EDIF	AT*EDIF=<onoff>	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*EDIF?	• *EDIF: <onoff> • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is AT*EDIF=? supported		• *EDIF: (list of supported <onoff>s) • +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

This command enables and disables notification of divert status changes with the unsolicited result code *EDIF.

<i><onoff></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable notification with the unsolicited result code *EDIF
1	Enable notification with the unsolicited result code *EDIF

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*EDIF: <reason>,<status>,<classx>[,<number>,<type>]

16.7 AT*EIPS Identity Presentation Set

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Sets the alpha tag to be displayed in the ME	AT*EIPS=<ID>,<alphatag mode>	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK • _ERROR

Read the current setting AT*EIPS?

- *_EIPS: <ID1>,<alphanatag mode1><CR><LF>
- *_EIPS: <ID2>,<alphanatag mode2><CR><LF>
- _+CME ERROR: <err>
- _OK
- _ERROR

Test if the command is supported and list the possible settings AT*EIPS=?

- *_EIPS: (list of supported ID>s),(list of supported <alphanatag mode>s)
- _+CME ERROR: <err>
- _OK
- _ERROR

This command enables or disables the presentation of the alpha tag of the Caller ID and Called ID to the TE if the ID is recognized. The alpha tag is the first name and the last name. The presentation is done by an unsolicited result code, *ELIP for Caller ID and *EOLP for Called ID.

<ID>	Description
1	Caller ID (*ELIP)
2	Called ID (*EOLP)

<alphanatag mode>	Description
0	Off
1	First name and last name displayed

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*ELIP:<alpha tag>

*EOLP:<alpha tag>

16.8 AT*ELIN Ericsson Line Set

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the current line to <line>	AT*ELIN=<line>	• *_ELIN: <line> • _+CME ERROR: <err> • _OK

		•_ERROR
Read the current line	AT*ELIN?	•_*ELIN: <line> •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ELIN=?	•_*ELIN: list of supported <line>s •_+CME ERROR: <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command requests the ME to set the current line to <line>.

*Note!*_ The following command reads its value from the current line and is thus affected by the use of *ELIN:

AT+CACM - Accumulated Call Meter

<line>	Description
1	L1
2	L2

16.9 AT*E2SSD M2M Supplementary Service Dispatch

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send Supplementary Service command	AT*E2SSD=<SS_String>	•_OK •_ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2SSD=?	•_OK •_ERROR

This command allows the user to send a Public MMI command string in order to activate, deactivate, interrogate or modify settings for Supplementary Services.

Once a string is sent, the command will return OK if parsed and sent successfully, otherwise ERROR is returned. The command does not verify that



the operation executes successfully - use the AT*E2SSI command to gain feedback of the operation status.

Refer to GSM 02.30 for Public MMI services and codes.

<i><SS_String></i>	<i>Description</i>
String Type	String in double quotes, containing a Public MMI command to modify, activate, interrogate or deactivate a Supplementary Service. String can contain values '0-9', '*' and '#'

16.10 AT*E2SSI M2M Supplementary Service Indications

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Set Supplementary Service indications	AT*E2SSI=<op>	• _ERROR • _OK
Displays current settings	AT*E2SSI?	*E2SSI: <op>
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2SSI=?	• *E2SSI: (list of supported <op>s) • _ERROR

This command allows the user to display the unsolicited response code *E2SSI on network responses (either command confirmation or error responses) for Supplementary Services. This can be used in conjunction with the AT+CSSN command which gives responses on the network notification of SS status.

The default setting is OFF, where responses are disabled.

<i><op></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable *E2SSI indications. Default value
1	Enable *E2SSI indications

Unsolicited Result codes:

```
*E2SSI: <errorcode>[,<Opcode>[,<SS_Code>[,<BasicServChoice>,  
<BasicServValue>],<SS_Status>],<ForwardedToNr>],  
[<NoReplyConditionTime>], [<CLI_RestrictionOption>]]]
```



or

*E2SSI: <errorcode>[,<Opcode>[,<SS_Code>[,<BasicServChoice>,
<BasicServValue>],<SS_Status>],<SubscriptionOption>]]]

<i><errorcode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	OK (no error)
1	SSI_PASSWORD_ERROR
2	SSI_TOO_MANY_PARTS
3	SSI_COMMAND_ERROR
4	SSI_SIM_ERROR
5	SSI_NUMBER_ERR
6	SSI_CALL_BARRED
7	SSI_NOT_AVAILABLE
8	SSI_UNSUCCESSFUL
9	SSI_NOT_ALLOWED
10	SSI_NETWORK_PROBLEM

<i><Opcode></i>	<i>Description</i>
10	REGISTER_SS
11	ERASE_SS
12	ACTIVATE_SS
13	DEACTIVATE_SS
14	INTERROGATE_SS

<i><SScode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	ALL_SS
16	ALL_LINE_IDENTIFICATION_SERVICES
17	CALLING_LINE_IDENTIFICATION_PRESENTATION
18	CALLING_LINE_IDENTIFICATION_RESTRICTION
19	CONNECTED_LINE_IDENTIFICATION_PRESENTATION
20	CONNECTED_LINE_IDENTIFICATION_RESTRICTION
21	MALICIOUS_CALL_IDENTIFICATION
32	ALL_FORWARDING_SERVICES

33	CALL_FORWARDING_UNCONDITIONAL
40	ALL_CONDITIONAL_FORWARDING_SERVICES
41	CALL_FORWARDING_ON_MOBILE_SUBSCRIBER_BUSY
42	CALL_FORWARDING_ON_NO_REPLY
43	CALL_FORWARDING_ON_SUBSCRIBER_NOT_REACHABLE
49	EXPLICIT_CALL_TRANSFER
64	ALL_CALL_COMPLETION_SERVICES
65	CALL_WAITING
66	CALL_HOLD
67	COMPLETION_OF_CALL_TO_BUSY_SUBSCRIBER
81	MULTI_PARTY
112	ALL_CHARGING_SS
113	ADVICE_OF_CHARGE_INFORMATION
114	ADVICE_OF_CHARGE_CHARGING
144	ALL_BARRING_SERVICES
145	BARRING_OF_OUTGOING_CALLS
146	BARRING_OF_ALL_OUTGOING_CALLS
147	BARRING_OF_ALL_OUTGOING_INTERNATIONAL_CALLS
148	BARRING_OF_ALL_OG_INTERNATIONAL_NON_HPLMN_DIRECTED_CALLS
153	BARRING_OF_INCOMING_CALLS
154	BARRING_OF_ALL_INCOMING_CALLS
155	BARRING_OF_ALL_IC_CALLS_WHEN_OUTSIDE_HPLMN

<BasicServChoice> Description

2	BEARER_SERVICE
3	TELE_SERVICE

<i><BasicServValue></i>		<i>Description</i>
<i><TELE_SERVICE></i>		<i><BEARER_SERVICE></i>
0	TS_ALL_TELE_SERVICES	BS_ALL_BEARER_SERVICES
16	TS_SPEECH	BS_ALL_DATA_CDA_SERVICES
17	TS_TELEPHONY	BS_DATA_CDA_300BPS



18	TS_EMERGENCY_CALLS	BS_DATA_CDA_1200BPS
20		BS_DATA_CDA_2400BPS
21		BS_DATA_CDA_4800BPS
22		BS_DATA_CDA_9600BPS
24		BS_ALL_DATA_CDS_SERVICES
25		BS_DATA_CDS_300BPS
26		BS_DATA_CDS_1200BPS
28		BS_DATA_CDS_2400BPS
29		BS_DATA_CDS_4800BPS
30		BS_DATA_CDS_9600BPS
32	TS_ALL_SHORT_MESSAGE_SERVICES	BS_ALL_PAD_ACCESS_CA_SERVICES
33	TS_SHORT_MESSAGE_MT_PP	BS_PAD_ACCESS_CA_300BPS
34	TS_SHORT_MESSAGE_MO_PP	BS_PAD_ACCESS_CA_1200BPS
35		BS_PAD_ACCESS_CA_1200_75BPS
36		BS_PAD_ACCESS_CA_2400BPS
37		BS_PAD_ACCESS_CA_4800BPS
38		BS_PAD_ACCESS_CA_9600BPS
40		BS_ALL_DATA_PDS_SERVICES
44		BS_DATA_PDS_2400BPS
45		BS_DATA_PDS_4800BPS
46		BS_DATA_PDS_9600BPS
48		BS_ALL_ALTERNATE_SPEECH_DATA_CDA
56		BS_ALL_ALTERNATE_SPEECH_DATA_CDS
64	TS_VIDEOTEX	BS_ALL_SPEECH_FOLLOWED_BY_DATA_CDA
72		BS_ALL_SPEECH_FOLLOWED_BY_DATA_CDS
80	TS_TELETEX	BS_ALL_DATA_CIRCUIT_ASYNCHRONOUS
88		BS_ALL_DATA_CIRCUIT_SYNCHRONOUS
96	TS_ALL_FAX_SERVICES	BS_ALL_ASYNCHRONOUS_SERVICES
97	TS_FAX_GROUP3_ALTER_SPEECH	
98	TS_AUTOMATIC_FAX_GROUP3	
99	TS_FAX_GROUP4	
104		BS_ALL_SYNCHRONOUS_SERVICES
112	TS_ALL_DATA_SERVICES	



120	BS_12_KBIT_UNRESTRICTED_DIGITAL
128	TS_ALL_TELESERVICES_EXCEPT_S MS
208	TS_AUXILIARY_SPEECH
209	TS_AUXILIARY_TELEPHONY

<i><SS_Status></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	NO_FLAG_SET
1	SS_STATUS_ACTIVE
2	SS_STATUS_REGISTERED
4	SS_STATUS_PROVISIONED
7	SS_STATUS_PRA

<i><ForwardedToNr></i>	<i>Description</i>
String	Phone number string in double quotes

<i><NoReplyConditionTime></i>	<i>Description</i>
0-65532	Integer value for time

<i><CLI_Restriction Option></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	PERMANENT
1	TEMPORARY_DEFAULT_RESTRICTED
2	TEMPORARY_DEFAULT_ALLOWED

<i><Subscription Option></i>	<i>Description</i>
1	OVERRIDE_CATEGORY
2	CLI_RESTRICTION_OPTION
5	RESTRICTION_PER_CALL

16.11 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding number and Conditions

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request Calling forwarding number and conditions	AT+CCFC=<reason>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<satype>]]]]	• +CME ERROR <err> • _when <mode>=2 and command successful: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<satype>]]<CR><LF> • +CCFC: <status>,<class2>[,<number>,<type>[,<satype>]]<CR><LF> • _OK • _ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CCFC=?	• + CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.

<i><reason></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Unconditional
1	Mobile busy
2	No reply
3	Not reachable
4	All call forwarding
5	All conditional call forwarding

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable
1	Enable
2	Query status
3	Registration

4	Erasure
---	---------

<i><number></i>	<i>Description</i>
string type	String type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<i><type></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer format	Type of address octet
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown. Default value if '+' is not in <sca>
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number. Default value if '+' is in <sca>
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values

<i><satype></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer format	Type of subaddress octet
128	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), even number of address signals
136	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), odd number of address signals
160	User defined, even number of address signals
168	User defined, odd number of address signals
128 - 255	Other values reserved

<i><classx></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer	Sum of integers each representing a class of information. Default value is 7
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access

128	Dedicated PAD access
<i><status></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Not active
1	Active

16.12 AT+CCWA *Call Waiting*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request call waiting	AT+CCWA=[<n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]]	•_when<mode>=2 and command successful: +CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<CR><LF> +CCWA: <status>,<class2>[...]] +CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show the current AT+CCWA? setting		•_+CCWA: <n> +CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CCWA=?	•_+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to 3GPP TS 22.083. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. Parameter <n> is used to disable or enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>,[<alpha>][,<CLI validity>] to the TE when call waiting service is enabled. The command is abortable when the network is interrogated.

The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable
1	Enable

<i><mode></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disable
1	Enable
2	Query status

<i><classx></i>	<i>Description</i>
integer	Sum of integers each representing a class of information. Default value is 7
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access
128	Dedicated PAD access

<i><status></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Not active
1	Active

<i><number></i>	<i>Description</i>
String type	String type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<i><type></i>	<i>Description</i>
Integer format	Type of address octet in integer format (GSM 04.08 10.5.4.7)

<i><err></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Phone failure
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
21	Invalid index
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
100	Unknown

Unsolicited Result Codes:

+CCWA: <number>, <type>, <class>

16.13 AT+CHLDCall Hold and Multiparty

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request call related supplementary services	AT+CHLD=<n>	•_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Show if the command is AT+CHLD=? supported		•_+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s) •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR

This command allows control of the following call related services:

- ❑ a call can be temporarily disconnected from the ME but the connection is retained by the network;
- ❑ multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- ❑ the served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in 3GPP TS 22.030.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer 3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2), MPTY (MultiParty; refer 3GPP TS 22.084) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer 3GPP TS 22.091). The interaction of this



command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards.

Note!_ Call Hold and MultiParty are only applicable to teleservice 11.

It is recommended (although optional) that test command returns a list of operations which are supported. The call number required by some operations is denoted by "x" (e.g. +CHLD: (0,0x,1,1x,2,2x,3)).

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
...	Integer type; equals to numbers entered before SEND button in GSM 02.30 subclause 4.5.5.1
0	Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call
0X	Releases a specific call X from a held multiparty call
1	Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call
1X	Releases a specific active call X
2	Places all active calls (if any exist) on hold and accepts the other (held or waiting) call
2X	Places all active calls on hold, except call X with which communication is supported
3	Adds a held call to the conversation
4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (explicit call transfer)

"X" is the numbering (starting with 1) of the call given by the sequence of setting up or receiving the calls (active, held or waiting) as seen by the served subscriber. Calls hold their number until they are released. New calls take the lowest available number. Where both a held and a waiting call exists, the above procedures shall apply to the waiting call (i.e. not to the held call) in conflicting situation.

Note!_ The "directory number" case shall be handled with dial command D, and the END case with hangup command H (or +CHUP).

16.14 AT+CLIP Call Line Identification Presentation

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Requests calling line identification.	AT+CLIP=<n>	OK
Read the current setting AT+CLIP?		+CLIP: <n>,<m>
Show if the command is AT+CLIP=? supported		+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)

This command enables a called subscriber to get the identity of the calling line when receiving a mobile terminated call. The "Set" command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI (calling line identity) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.

When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (if the calling subscriber has allowed it), the unsolicited result code +CLIP:<number>,<type>,,,<alpha> response is returned after every RING (or +CRING:<type>) result code sent from TA to TE (refer to AT +CRC in section ???????).Whether this will be used when a normal voice call is answered is a manufacturer-specific option.

<i><n></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Disables presentation. Default value
1	Enables presentation

<i><m></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	CLIP not provisioned
1	CLIP provisioned
2	Unknown (e.g. no network)

Unsolicited Result codes:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>,,,<alpha>

Defined values:

<i><number></i>	<i>Description</i>
String	Type phone number of format specified by <type> type of address octet in integer format (refer to GSM 04.08, sub-clause 10.5.4.7)

<type>	Description
129	129 ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	145 ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	161 ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

16.15 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request calling line identification restriction	AT+CLIR=[<n>]	• +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Read the current setting AT+CLIR?		• +CLIR: <n>,<m> • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CLIR=?	• +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s) • +CME ERROR <err> • _OK • _ERROR

This command refers to CLIR-service according to GSM 02.81 that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.

Set command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. Using the opposite command can revoke this adjustment. If this command is used by a subscriber without provision of CLIR in permanent mode the network will act according GSM 02.81.

The setting shall be per logical channel.

When the MS is turned off and then turned on again the parameter setting <n> shall turn back to default, i.e. the presentation of CLI shall be used according to the subscription of the CLIR service, <n> is 0.



Read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (given in <n>), and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (given in <m>).

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

*Note!*_ On a per call base CLIR functionality is explained in subclause "ITU-T V.25ter dial command".

<n>	Description
0	Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
1	CLIR invocation
2	CLIR suppression

*Note!*_

<m>	Description
0	CLIR not provisioned
1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
2	Unknown (e.g. no network)
3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

*Note!*_

16.16 AT+CSSNSupplementary Service Notification

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE	AT+CSSN=[<n>,<m>]	•_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CSSN?	•_+CSSN: <n>,<m> •_+CME ERROR <err> •_OK •_ERROR

Test if the command is supported	• <code>+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</code> • <code>+CME ERROR <err></code> • <code>_OK</code> • <code>_ERROR</code>
----------------------------------	---

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables or disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

When `<n>=1` and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, unsolicited result code `+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>]` is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes presented in this ETS or in V.25ter. When several different `<code1>s` are received from the network, each of them shall have its own `+CSSI` result code.

When `<m>=1` and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code `+CSSU: <code2>[,<index>]` is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every `+CLIP` result code (refer command "Calling line identification presentation `+CLIP`") and when several different `<code2>s` are received from the network, each of them shall have its own `+CSSU` result code.

Note! The difference between `<index>` and `<cindex>` is that `<index>` is a position mark while `<cindex>` is a unique value for each CUG. `<index>` is not supported.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

<code><n></code>	Description
0	Disable the <code>+CSSI</code> result code presentation status in the TA
1	Enable the <code>+CSSI</code> result code presentation status in the TA
<code><m></code>	Description
0	Disable the <code>+CSSU</code> result code presentation status in the TA
1	Enable the <code>+CSSU</code> result code presentation status in the TA

<i><code1></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	Unconditional call forwarding is active
1	Some of the conditional call forwarding are active
2	Call has been forwarded
3	Call is waiting
4	This is a CUG call (also <i><index></i> present)
5	Outgoing calls are barred
6	Incoming calls are barred
7	CLIR suppression rejected

<i><index></i>	<i>Description</i>
0...9	CUG index
10	No index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)

<i><code2></i>	<i>Description</i>
0	This is a forwarded call (MT call setup)
1	This is a CUG call (also <i><index></i> present) (MT call setup)
2	Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
3	Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
4	Multiparty call entered (during a voice call)
5	Call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)
6	Forward check SS message received (can be received whenever)
10	Incoming call has been forwarded

16.17 AT+CUSD *Unstructured Supplementary Service Data*

<i>Description</i>	<i>Command</i>	<i>Possible Responses</i>
Request unstructured supplementary service data	AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>]]	• +CME ERROR: <err> • _OK

Show supported message types along with the current service setting	AT+CUSD?	•_+CUSD: <n> •_OK •_ERROR
Show list of supported services	AT+CUSD=?	•_+CUSD: (list of supported <n>s) •_OK •_ERROR

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to GSM 02.90. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code (USSD response from the network, or network initiated operation) +CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>] to the TE. In addition, value <n>=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. If <n> is not given then the default value 0 is taken.

When <str> is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent unsolicited +CUSD: result code.

The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services is described in the GSM standard.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Some different scenarios are shown below:

- An incoming network initiated USSD-Notify should be presented to the external application as an unsolicited result code +CUSD: if the external application has enabled result code presentation.
- An incoming USSD-request asking for a reply should sent to the external application as an unsolicited result code +CUSD: if the external application has enabled result code.
- If the external application answers to the request with the command AT+CUSD then the ME sends the answer to the network.
- A USSD-request sent with the command AT+CUSD from the external application.

The different alternatives are shown below.

	<i>Network</i>	<i>Mobile Equipment</i>	<i>External application</i>
1	Signal	Sends unsolicited result code +CUSD	Result code presentation enabled, presented

2	Signal asking for reply	Sends unsolicited result code +CUSD	Result code presentation enabled, presented
3			Answer AT+CUSD
3b			Sends AT+CUSD

<n> Description

0	Disable result code presentation in the TA
1	Enable result code presentation in the TA
2	Terminate (abort) USSD dialogue. This value is not applicable to the read command response

<str> Description

string	String type USSD (when <str> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated): -If <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used: *if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of GSM 07.05 Annex A
--------	---

Example 1

<i>AT Command</i>	<i>Result Code</i>	<i>Description</i>
AT+CUSD=1,"*34#"		Enable the Result Code presentation in the TAE and send a USSD-request
	+CUSD:1,"id code" OK	Further user action required, give id code
AT+CUSD=1,"7465338"		Id code given
	+CUSD:0 OK	No further user action required

Example 2

<i>AT Command</i>	<i>Result Code</i>	<i>Description</i>
	+CUSD:0,"Expensive incoming call"	Incoming USSD-notify telling the user that the incoming call is expensive

Example 3

<i>AT Command</i>	<i>Result Code</i>	<i>Description</i>
AT+CUSD=1,"*55*0700#" "		Enable the Result Code presentation in the TAE and send a USSD-request asking for an alarm at the time 07:00
	+CUSD:0,"ALARM"	At 07:00 the network sends an alarm to the user

Alphabetical Listing of AT Commands

<i>AT Command</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
AT	Attention Command	131
AT&C	Circuit 109 (DCD) Control	135
AT&D	Circuit 108 (DTR) Response	135
AT&F	Set to Factory Defined Configuration	131
AT&S	Circuit 107 (DSR) Response	136
AT&W	Store User Profile	131
AT*	List all Supported AT Commands	132
AT*E2APR	M2M Audio Profile Manipulation	97
AT*E2CD	Ericsson M2M Cell Description	145
AT*E2EAMS	Ericsson M2M Audio Profile Modification	91
AT*E2EMM	Ericsson M2M Engineering Monitoring Mode	147
AT*E2ESC	M2M Escape Sequence Guard Time	144
AT*E2FAX	Ericsson M2M Fax Comm. Baud Rate Modification	129
AT*E2NBTS	Ericsson M2M Neighbour BTS	167
AT*E2PBCS	Ericsson M2M Phonebook Check Sum	169
AT*E2SPN	M2M Service Provider Indication	153
AT*E2SSD	M2M Supplementary Service Dispatch	241
AT*E2SSI	M2M Supplementary Service Indications	242
AT*E2SSN	Ericsson M2M SIM Serial Number	156
AT*E2STKC	M2M STK Set Up Call	228
AT*E2STKD	M2M STK Display Text	218
AT*E2STKG	M2M STK Get Inkey	219
AT*E2STKI	M2M STK Get Input	221
AT*E2STKL	M2M STK Select Item	224
AT*E2STKM	M2M STK Set Up Menu	226
AT*E2STKN	M2M STK Envelope (Menu Selection)	228
AT*E2STKO	SIM Application Toolkit Settings	233
AT*E2STKS	SIM Application Toolkit Settings	217
AT*EALR	Ericsson Audio Line Request	99
AT*EALS	Ericsson Request ALS Status	153

AT*EAMS	Ericsson Audio Mode Selection	100
AT*EARS	Ericsson Audio Ring Signal	101
AT*ECAM	Ericsson Call Monitoring	74
AT*ECPI	Ciphering Indicator	165
AT*ECSP	Ericsson Customer Service Profile	154
AT*EDIF	Ericsson Divert Function	239
AT*EDST	Ericsson Daylight Saving Time	75
AT*EGIR	Ericsson Group Item Read	134
AT*EIPS	Identity Presentation Set	240
AT*ELAM	Ericsson Local Audio Mode	102
AT*ELIN	Ericsson Line Set	241
AT*EMAR	Ericsson Master Reset	76
AT*EMIC	Ericsson Microphone Mode	102
AT*EMIR	Ericsson Music Mute Indication Request	103
AT*EPEE	Ericsson Pin Event	76
AT*EPNR	Ericsson Read SIM Preferred Network	155
AT*EPNW	Ericsson Write SIM Preferred Network	156
AT*ESAG	Ericsson Add to Group	169
AT*ESCG	Ericsson Create Group	170
AT*ESCN	Ericsson Set Credit Card Number	171
AT*ESDG	Ericsson Delete Group	173
AT*ESDI	Ericsson Delete Group Item	173
AT*ESGR	Ericsson Group Read	174
AT*ESLN	Ericsson Set Line Name	157
AT*ESNU	Ericsson Settings Number	175
AT*EXVC	Ericsson SET External Volume Control	103
AT+CACM	Accumulated Call Meter	235
AT+CAMM	Accumulated Call Meter Maximum	236
AT+CAOC	Advice of Charge	237
AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type	105
AT+CCFC	Call Forwarding Number and Conditions	247
AT+CCLK	Set Clock and Date	77
AT+CCWA	Call Waiting	249

AT+CEER	Extended Error Report	77
AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality	78
AT+CGACT	PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	109
AT+CGATT	GPRS Attach or Detach	110
AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State	111
AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context	112
AT+CGEREP	GPRS Event Reporting	114
AT+CGMI	Read MS Manufacturer Identification	132
AT+CGMM	Read MS Model Identification	132
AT+CGMR	Read MS Revision Identification	133
AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address	115
AT+CGQMIN	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	116
AT+CGQREQ	Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	118
AT+CGREG	GPRS Network Registration Status	121
AT+CGSMS	Select Service for MO SMS Messages	122
AT+CGSN	Read MS Product Serial Number Identification	133
AT+CHLD	Call Hold and Multiparty	251
AT+CHSC	HSCSD Current Call Parameters	123
AT+CHSD	HSCSD Device Parameters	124
AT+CHSN	HSCSD Non Transparent Call Configuration	125
AT+CHSR	HSCSD Parameters Report	126
AT+CHSU	HSCSD Automatic User Initiated Upgrading	127
AT+CHUP	Hang Up Call	65
AT+CIMI	Subscriber Identification	158
AT+CIND	Indicator Control	79
AT+CLAC	List All Available AT Commands	80
AT+CLCK	Facility Lock	158
AT+CLIP	Calling Line Identification	252
AT+CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction	253
AT+CMEE	Mobile Equipment Error	80
AT+CMER	Mobile Equipment Event Reporting	81
AT+CMGC	Send Command	191
AT+CMGD	Delete Message	209

AT+CMGF	Message Format	184
AT+CMGL	List Message	203
AT+CMGR	Read Message	198
AT+CMGS	Send Message	187
AT+CMGW	Write Message to Memory	184
AT+CMOD	Call Mode	66
AT+CMSS	Send From Storage	190
AT+CMUX	Switch to 07.10 Multiplex Protocol	139
AT+CNMI	New Message Indications to TE	194
AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number	160
AT+COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation	161
AT+COPS	Operator Selection	163
AT+CPAS	Phone Activity Status	82
AT+CPBF	Phonebook Find	176
AT+CPBR	Phonebook Read	176
AT+CPBS	Phone Storage	178
AT+CPBW	Phonebook Write	179
AT+CPIN	PIN Control	83
AT+CPMS	Preferred Message Storage	181
AT+CPUC	Price Per Unit and Currency Table	238
AT+CPWD	Change Password	85
AT+CR	Service Reporting Control	87
AT+CRC	Cellular Result Code	87
AT+CREG	Network Registration	164
AT+CRES	Restore SMS Settings	141
AT+CRLP	Radio Link Protocol	107
AT+CSAS	Save Settings	88
AT+CSCA	Service Centre Address	183
AT+CSCB	Select Cell Broadcast Message Type	215
AT+CSCS	Select Character Set	211
AT+CSDH	Show Text Mode Parameters	209
AT+CSMP	Set Text Mode Parameters	210
AT+CSMS	Select Message Service	212



AT+CSQ	Signal Strength	89
AT+CSSN	Supplementary Service Notification	255
AT+CTZU	Automatic Time Zone Update	90
AT+CUSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	257
AT+CVHU	Voice Hang-Up	67
"AT+F____"	Low Level Fax Commands	130
AT+GCAP	Request Modem Capabilities List	174
AT+ICF	Cable Interface Character Format	141
AT+IFC	DTE-DCE Local Flow Control	142
AT+ILRR	Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting	143
AT+IPR	Cable Interface Port Command	143
AT+VTS	DTMF and Tone Generation	67
AT+WS46	Mode Selection	136
ATA	Answer	61
ATD	Dial	62
ATE	Command Echo	137
ATH	Hang up	64
ATI	Identification Information	133
ATO	Return to Online Data Mode	64
ATP	Select Pulse Dialling	64
ATQ	Result Code Suppression	69
ATS0	Automatic Answer Control	69
ATS10	Automatic Disconnect Delay Control	74
ATS2	Escape Sequence Character	70
ATS3	Command Line Termination Character	70
ATS4	Response Formatting Character	71
ATS5	Command Line Editing Character (BACKSPACE)	72
ATS6	Blind Dial Delay Control	72
ATS7	Connection Completion Timeout	72
ATS8	Comma Dial Modifier Delay Control	72
ATT	Select Tone Dialling	64
ATV	DCE Response Format	137
ATX	Call Progress Monitoring Control	65



ATZ	Reset to Default Configuration	138
<i>Unsolicited Result Code</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
*E2STKE	STK Send Short Message	230
*E2STKP	STK Send SS	231
*E2STKR	STK Refresh	233
*E2STKU	STK Send USSD	232

End of Document